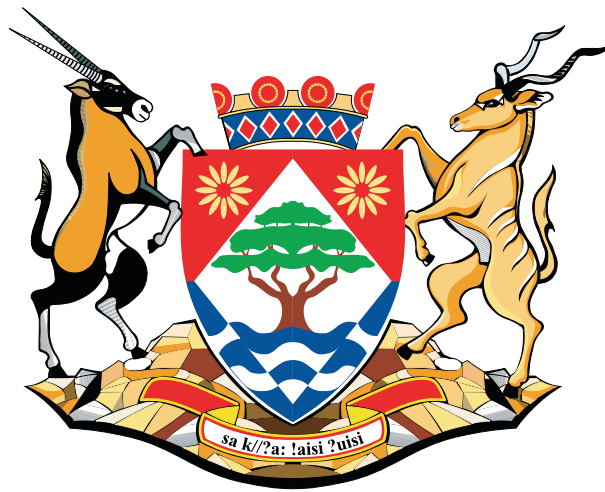


NORTHERN CAPE
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

SPECIAL ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF
PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE
2020



ISBN No. 978-1-990970-54-2
Northern Cape Provincial
Provincial Treasury
9th Floor, Metlife Towers
Market Square
Private Bag X5054
Kimberley
8301
Telephone: 053 830 8358
Fax: 053 831 5836
Email: ncphod@ncpg.gov.za

This document will also be available on the internet at: <http://www.treasury.gov.za>

CONTENTS

Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Introduction	1
Explanatory Notes.....	2
Summary of adjustments for the 2020/21 financial year	3
Table 1: Summary of the 2020/21 Special Adjusted Provincial Budget	4
Table 2: Summary of Adjusted Revenue and Financing	5
Table 3: Summary of Provincial Own Receipts by Vote	6
Table 4: Summary by Department and Economic Classification	7

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Vote 1: Office of the Premier.....	8
Vote 2: Provincial Legislature.....	15
Vote 3: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.....	22
Vote 4: Department of Education.....	31
Vote 5: Department of Roads and Public Works.....	43
Vote 6: Department of Economic Development and Tourism.....	51
Vote 7: Department of Sports, Arts and Culture.....	61
Vote 8: Provincial Treasury.....	71
Vote 9: Department of Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs.....	80
Vote 10: Department of Health.....	88
Vote 11: Department of Social Development.....	102
Vote 12: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development.....	113
Vote 13: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation.....	125

Overview

Introduction

The response to the COVID-19 pandemic has become the government's central priority and spending priorities have changed significantly due to the emergence and spread of the virus since the tabling of the 2020 budget in March.

The crisis has required frontline services such as Health and Social Development to scale up their efforts in terms of health services and social relief especially during the lockdown.

The response to COVID-19 has required a special budget, which revises government's spending plans for the 2020/21 financial year in line with the fiscal relief package announced by the President in April 2020.

The province was required to reprioritise an amount of R529.130 million from the equitable share baselines of departments while an amount of R294.904 million was suspended from provincial conditional grants, this necessitated a suspension of baseline allocations.

The reprioritisation of the equitable share amount of R529.130 million, is primarily directed towards the Department of Health as the department is central in the fight against the virus.

Various conditional grants such as the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) have been repurposed to include the response towards COVID-19.

Furthermore, the nationwide lockdown that was imposed in March 2020 has placed restrictions on economic activities and has resulted in the province revising its revenue targets downwards from the original estimates tabled in the main budget. The revised estimates suggest that the province will collect R87.9 million or 21 per cent less from the original estimates; this reduction in revenue is mainly in the motor vehicle licensing which accounts for 66 per cent of the total reduction.

This special adjustment budget is tabled purely as a response to COVID-19 and all efforts must be directed towards fighting this virus. Departments such as Social Development and Education have been protected from the baseline reductions, however, they are required to reprioritise funds solely towards COVID-19 activities and as such no other programmes are expected from all departments that are not related to the crisis at hand.

The special adjustment budget tabled requires departments to recognise that certain spending commitments of the 2020 budget can no longer be accommodated in the current economic context. Therefore certain projects and programmes will be postponed, which will invariably require departments to review strategic and Annual Performance Plan targets.

Section 31 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act specifies the types of spending the Adjustments Budget may provide for. The adjustment budget makes provision for the following:

- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Provincial Executive Council of the Province within the framework determined by the Minister;
- Any expenditure in terms of Section 25;
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the main budget;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of Section 42;
- The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of Section 43.
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

Explanatory notes

Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which an Appropriation Act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated in that Act. Each Vote follows the same format.

Amounts to be appropriated

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for in the 2020/21 Adjustments. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

Aim

The aim of the vote reflects the social and economical outcomes or objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme in terms of the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification. The tables show the main budget, rollovers, unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, other adjustments, the total additional appropriation, and adjusted appropriation for 2020/21 financial year.

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme to each vote in the appropriation Act of 2020;

The additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the estimate of provincial expenditure and that cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization;
- **Virements** consists of savings generated under one main division of a vote being used for the defraying of excess expenditure under main division of the same vote; and
- **Total additional appropriation** is the aggregate of all additional funds to be voted.

Summary of adjustments for the 2020/21 financial year.

The 2020 special adjustment decreases the original provincial main budget of **R19.147 billion** to **R18.450 billion**, this is a reduction of **R698 million** or **4 per cent** of the main budget.

The provincial Adjustment Appropriation Bill makes provision for a reduction of R697.810 million for the 2020/21 financial year as follows.

Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

•	Equitable Share Baseline Adjustment	(R402.906 million)
	○ Suspension of funds	(R529.130 million)
	○ COVID-19 allocations	R126.224 million
•	Conditional grants	(R294.904 million)

Details of the special adjustments to the 2020 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**Summary Table**

Table 1: Summary of the 2020/21 Special Adjusted Provincial Budget

Table 2: Summary of the Adjusted Revenue and Financing

Table 3: Summary of provincial own receipts per Vote

Table 4: Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates per Vote

Table 1 : Summary of the 2020/21 Special Adjusted Provincial Budget

	Main Appropriation R'000	Adjustments Appropriation R'000	Adjusted Appropriation R'000
Appropriation to Votes	19 117 773	(697 810)	18 419 963
Appropriation*	19 117 773	(697 810)	18 419 963
National Adjustments : Conditional Grants		(294 904)	(294 904)
Suspended Amounts		(356 479)	(356 479)
Allocated Funds		61 575	61 575
Equitable Share	-	(522 906)	(522 906)
Suspended Amounts		(529 130)	(529 130)
National Disaster Relief Fund: Covid 19		6 224	6 224
Provincial Financing (5)	-	120 000	120 000
Decalred Savings		-	-
Other Funding		120 000	120 000
Statutory Amount	29 555	-	29 555
Subtotal	19 147 328	(697 810)	18 449 518
Total Estimated Expenditure	19 147 328	(697 810)	18 449 518
Unallocated Amounts in the Main Budget	112 612	321 173	433 785
Other Unallocated Funds	112 612	321 173	433 785
Debt Redemption	-	-	-
GRANT TOTAL	19 259 940	(376 637)	18 883 303

Notes :

(1) Conditional Grants (See Table 2)	-294 904
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	-22 664
Ililima/Letsema	-11 271
Community Library Development Grant	-34 700
Education Infrastructure Grant	-82 069
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	-1 413
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	-6 724
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	61 575
Title Deed Restoration Grant	-7 443
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	-3 792
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	(186 403)
(2) National Financing - Equitable Share:	6 224
Disaster Relief Grant - Covid 19: Department of Health	6 224
(3) Provincial Financing	120 000
Other Adjustments : Covid-19 Funding	120 000
Department of Health	100 000
Department of Social Development	20 000

Table 2: Summary of Adjusted Revenue and Financing

2020/21							
		Adjustments appropriation			Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Transfers from National	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				Section 25 of the PFMA
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000							
Equitable share	14 289 699	-	-	-	-	14 289 699	
Conditional grants	4 542 328	-	(356 479)	61 575	-	4 247 424	
Of which							
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	193 174	-	(33 935)	-	-	159 239	
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	122 944	-	(22 664)	-	-	100 280	
Ilima/Letsema	62 615	-	(11 271)	-	-	51 344	
LandCare	7 615	-	-	-	-	7 615	
Arts and Culture	167 162	-	(34 700)	-	-	132 462	
Community Library Development Grant	167 162	-	(34 700)	-	-	132 462	
Basic Education	846 501	-	(90 206)	-	-	756 295	
Education Infrastructure Grant	597 267	-	(82 069)	-	-	515 198	
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 849	-	(1 413)	-	-	4 436	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	202 614	-	-	-	-	202 614	
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	27 011	-	(6 724)	-	-	20 287	
Learners for Profound Disabilities	13 760	-	-	-	-	13 760	
Health	1 613 037	-	-	61 575	-	1 674 612	
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	651 324	-	-	61 575	-	712 899	
Of which : HIV and Aids Component	527 304	(38 526)	-	-	(38 526)	488 778	
Covid-19 Component	-	38 526	-	61 575	-	100 101	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	409 404	-	-	-	-	409 404	
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	102 475	-	-	-	-	102 475	
National Tertiary Services Grant	402 404	-	-	-	-	402 404	
Human Resource Capacitation Grant	22 990	-	-	-	-	22 990	
National Health Insurance Grant	19 276	-	-	-	-	19 276	
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	5 164	-	-	-	-	5 164	
Human Settlements	331 271	-	(7 443)	-	-	323 828	
Human Settlements Development Grant	319 888	-	-	-	-	319 888	
Title Deed Restoration Grant	11 383	-	(7 443)	-	-	3 940	
Public Works	44 273	-	-	-	-	44 273	
Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant for Provinces	21 634	-	-	-	-	21 634	
Social Sector: Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant for Provinces	22 639	-	-	-	-	22 639	
Social Development	24 085	-	-	-	-	24 085	
Early Childhood Development Grant	24 085	-	-	-	-	24 085	
Sport and Recreation South Africa	31 547	-	(3 792)	-	-	27 755	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	31 547	-	(3 792)	-	-	27 755	
Transport	1 291 278	-	(186 403)	-	-	1 104 875	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 230 754	-	(186 403)	-	-	1 044 351	
Public Transport Operations Grant	60 524	-	-	-	-	60 524	
Transfers from National	18 832 027	-	(356 479)	61 575	-	18 537 123	
PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE	427 913	-	(88 207)	250	-	339 956	
Total: Adjusted Provincial Revenue	19 259 940	-	(444 686)	61 825	-	18 877 079	
PROVINCIAL FINANCING							
Other : National Disaster Relief - Health				6 224	6 224	6 224	
Total: Adjusted National Conditional Grants	19 259 940	-	(444 686)	68 049	-	18 883 303	

Table 3: Summary of provincial own receipts by vote

Department	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation			Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Office of the premier	152				-	152
Provincial Legislature	3 475				-	3 475
Transport, Safety and Liaison	314 994	(66 000)			(66 000)	248 994
Education	9 481				-	9 481
Roads and Public Works	1 432				-	1 432
Economic Development and Tourism	31 330	(9 937)			(9 937)	21 393
Sport, Arts and Culture	296	(40)			(40)	256
Provincial Treasury	1 203				-	1 203
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	659				-	659
Health	57 656	(10 000)			(10 000)	47 656
Social Development	1 219				-	1 219
Agriculture and Land Reform and Rural Development	2 971	(1 510)			(1 510)	1 461
Environment, Nature and Conservation	3 045	(720)	250		(470)	2 575
Total Provincial Own Receipts	427 913	(88 207)	250	-	(87 957)	339 956

Table 3.1 : Summary of own receipts per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation			Adjusted appropriation	
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		Total special adjustments appropriation
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Tax receipts	323 482	(67 922)	-	-	(67 922)	255 560
Casino taxes	23 270	(8 525)	-	-	(8 525)	14 745
Horse racing taxes	2 896	(1 174)	-	-	(1 174)	1 722
Liquor licences	4 371	(223)	-	-	(223)	4 148
Motor vehicle licences	292 945	(58 000)	-	-	(58 000)	234 945
Non-tax receipts	104 431	(20 285)	250	-	(20 035)	84 396
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	89 211	(19 987)	-	-	(19 987)	69 224
Transfers received	-		-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 397	(293)	-	-	(293)	2 104
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 279		-	-	-	4 279
Sales of capital assets	4 081	-	250	-	250	4 331
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 463	(5)	-	-	(5)	4 458
Total	427 913	(88 207)	250	-	(87 957)	339 956

The provincial own receipts budget for the 2020/21 financial year are estimated to decrease by **R87.957 million** or **20.6 per cent** from the main appropriation of **R427.913 million** to an adjusted budget of **R339.956 million**.

The revenue budgets have been determined taking into consideration the nature of each department in terms of revenue collection and the mandate. The change in economic conditions as a result of the COVID-19 lockdown has impacted on the initially projected revenue and therefore necessitated a need for adjustments of the budgets

The revision of revenue estimates for the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison equates to **75 per cent** of the total reduction of **R87.957 million**. This adjustment is linked to the motor vehicle licences and abnormal load licences that contribute a total decline of **65.9 per cent** and **9.1 per cent** respectively.

OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table 4: Summary by Department and economic classification

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments appropriation Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Vote 1 : Office of the Premier	273 375	-	(37 905)	-	-	(37 905)
Vote 2 : Provincial Legislature	211 211	-	(12 974)	-	-	(12 974)
Vote 3 : Transport, Safety and Liaison	308 038	-	(21 165)	-	-	(21 165)
Vote 4 : Education	7 222 188	-	(90 206)	-	-	(90 206)
Vote 5 : Roads and Public Works	1 971 704	-	(314 749)	-	-	(314 749)
Vote 6 : Economic Development and Tourism	351 628	-	(96 113)	-	-	(96 113)
Vote 7 : Sport, Arts and Culture	415 885	-	(69 598)	-	-	(69 598)
Vote 8 : Provincial Treasury	330 820	-	(74 078)	-	-	(74 078)
Vote 9 : Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	719 577	-	(44 934)	-	-	(44 934)
Vote 10 : Health	5 593 359	-	-	167 799	-	167 799
Vote 11 : Social Development	1 011 953	-	-	20 000	-	20 000
Vote 12 : Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	559 927	-	(102 722)	-	-	(102 722)
Vote 13 : Environment and Nature Conservation	177 662	-	(21 165)	-	-	(21 165)
Total	19 147 327	-	(885 609)	187 799	-	(697 810)
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current payments	16 428 964	65 361	(637 910)	128 799	-	(443 750)
Compensation of employees	11 599 112	15 576	(132 865)	30 000	-	(87 289)
Goods and services	4 829 627	48 862	(505 045)	98 799	-	(357 384)
Administrative fees	23 027	(3 088)	(5 983)	-	-	(9 071)
Advertising	22 577	(991)	(4 519)	-	-	(5 510)
Minor Assets	39 769	(235)	(5 387)	-	-	(5 622)
Audit cost: External	73 056	1 111	(5 423)	-	-	(4 312)
Bursaries: Employees	8 174	101	(589)	-	-	(488)
Catering: Departmental activities	40 878	11 488	(18 269)	-	-	(6 781)
Communication (G&S)	57 362	(1 378)	(7 938)	-	-	(9 316)
Computer services	102 241	1 668	(6 997)	-	-	(5 329)
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	23 078	8 914	(794)	-	-	8 120
Infrastructure and planning	7 300	-	(844)	-	-	(844)
Laboratory services	158 602	-	(55)	-	-	(55)
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	9 270	348	(148)	-	-	200
Contractors	1 248 442	1 223	(220 840)	-	-	(219 617)
Agency and support / outsourced services	225 219	(29 711)	(2 988)	1 000	-	(31 699)
Entertainment	670	(138)	(233)	-	-	(371)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	191 883	3 786	(16 624)	-	-	(12 838)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	5 896	-	(296)	-	-	(296)
Inventory: Farming supplies	11 433	-	(921)	-	-	(921)
Inventory: Food and food supplies	50 050	32 149	(21)	25 000	-	57 128
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	31 087	-	(163)	17 000	-	16 837
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	50 597	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)
Inventory: Materials and supplies	84 353	(1 544)	-	-	-	(1 544)
Inventory: Medical supplies	157 539	25 661	-	6 224	-	31 885
Inventory: Medicine	413 078	(5 000)	-	31 575	-	26 575
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	42 567	19 051	(8 927)	-	-	10 124
Consumable supplies	74 941	76 826	(3 424)	1 000	-	74 402
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	59 155	(571)	(7 874)	-	-	(8 445)
Operating leases	415 345	8 476	(10 190)	-	-	(1 714)
Property payments	504 051	(14 979)	(28 791)	-	-	(43 770)
Transport provided: Departmental activity	184 704	(268)	(12 140)	-	-	(12 408)
Travel and subsistence	329 390	(33 942)	(102 288)	-	-	(136 230)
Training and development	81 264	(7 034)	(20 230)	-	-	(27 264)
Operating payments	68 435	(26 719)	(2 484)	2 000	-	(27 203)
Venues and facilities	16 869	4 658	(6 567)	-	-	(1 909)
Rental and hiring	17 326	-	(3 098)	15 000	-	11 902
Interest and rent on land	225	923	-	-	-	923
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 578 660	22 762	(83 958)	-	-	(61 196)
Provinces and municipalities	152 890	(2 250)	(31 370)	-	-	(33 620)
Departmental agencies and accounts	122 389	2 831	(6 026)	-	-	(3 195)
Higher education institutions	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	128 013	(4 581)	(38 602)	-	-	(43 183)
Non-profit institutions	764 625	25 403	(550)	-	-	24 853
Households	408 743	1 359	(7 410)	-	-	(6 051)
Payments for capital assets	1 139 703	(88 123)	(163 741)	59 000	-	(192 864)
Buildings and other fixed structures	849 015	(88 890)	(153 827)	-	-	(242 717)
Machinery and equipment	290 609	742	(10 542)	59 000	-	49 200
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	79	25	628	-	-	653
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 147 327	-	(885 609)	187 799	-	(697 810)

Vote 1

Office of the Premier

Vote 1

Office of the Premier

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 1.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

2020/21				
R' 000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	273 375	(39 051)	1 146	235 470
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	243 080	(38 533)	-	204 547
Transfers and subsidies	29 260	-	1 146	30 406
Payments for capital assets	1 035	(518)	-	517
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	Premier of the Northern Cape			
Accounting officer	Director General : Office of the Premier			
Website address	www.northern-cape.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the department is to provide strategic leadership, direction and coordinated planning, monitoring and evaluation of developmental programmes to improve the quality of life for all.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 1.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
R' 000							
Administration	121 321	2 000	(24 843)	-	-	(22 843)	98 478
Institutional Development	97 712	(1 000)	(8 057)	-	-	(9 057)	88 655
Policy and Governance	54 342	(1 000)	(5 005)	-	-	(6 005)	48 337
						-	-
Total	273 375	-	(37 905)	-	-	(37 905)	235 470
Economic classification							
Current payments	243 080	(1 146)	(37 387)	-	-	(38 533)	204 547
Compensation of employees	174 509	(146)	(7 617)	-	-	(7 763)	166 746
Goods and services	68 571	(1 000)	(29 770)	-	-	(30 770)	37 801
Administrative fees	1 545	-	(1 545)	-	-	(1 545)	-
Advertising	733	-	(733)	-	-	(733)	-
Minor Assets	49	-	(34)	-	-	(34)	15
Audit cost: External	4 010	-	-	-	-	-	4 010
Catering: Departmental activities	6 927	-	(6 927)	-	-	(6 927)	-
Communication (G&S)	4 902	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 902
Computer services	1 956	-	-	-	-	-	1 956
Contractors	793	-	(476)	-	-	(476)	317
Agency and support / outsourced services	709	-	(425)	-	-	(425)	284
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 788	-	(894)	-	-	(894)	894
Consumable supplies	3 922	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	1 922
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	985	-	(640)	-	-	(640)	345
Operating leases	16 610	-	1 219	-	-	1 219	17 829
Property payments	4 770	-	(2 385)	-	-	(2 385)	2 385
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 276	-	(510)	-	-	(510)	766
Travel and subsistence	13 664	(1 000)	(9 565)	-	-	(10 565)	3 099
Training and development	1 818	-	(1 091)	-	-	(1 091)	727
Operating payments	874	-	(524)	-	-	(524)	350
Venues and facilities	745	-	(745)	-	-	(745)	-
Rental and hiring	495	-	(495)	-	-	(495)	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	29 260	1 146	-	-	-	1 146	30 406
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Non-profit institutions	29 257	-	-	-	-	-	29 257
Households	-	1 146	-	-	-	1 146	1 146
Payments for capital assets	1 035	-	(518)	-	-	(518)	517
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 035	-	(518)	-	-	(518)	517
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	273 375	-	(37 905)	-	-	(37 905)	235 470

Suspension of funds

A total amount of R37.905 has been suspended due to the Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events relating to the COVID-19 of which R7.617 million relates to compensation of employees, R29.770 million is in respect of goods and services and R0.518 million relates to machinery and equipment.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1.2.1 : Administration		2020/21					
Programmes		Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Premier Support	24 762	2 000	(7 763)	-	-	(5 763)	18 999
Executive Council Support	9 654	-	(2 363)	-	-	(2 363)	7 291
Director General Support	38 112	-	(8 503)	-	-	(8 503)	29 609
Financial Management	48 793	-	(6 214)	-	-	(6 214)	42 579
Total	121 321	2 000	(24 843)	-	-	(22 843)	98 478
Economic classification							
Current payments	120 965	976	(24 843)	-	-	(23 867)	97 098
Compensation of employees	63 416	1 976	(617)	-	-	1 359	64 775
Goods and services	57 549	(1 000)	(24 226)	-	-	(25 226)	32 323
Administrative fees	879	-	(879)	-	-	(879)	-
Advertising	194	-	(194)	-	-	(194)	-
Minor Assets	33	-	(22)	-	-	(22)	11
Audit cost: External	4 010	-	-	-	-	-	4 010
Catering: Departmental activities	6 236	-	(6 236)	-	-	(6 236)	-
Communication (G&S)	4 250	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 250
Computer services	384	-	-	-	-	-	384
Contractors	346	-	(107)	-	-	(107)	239
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 788	-	(894)	-	-	(894)	894
Consumable supplies	3 616	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	1 616
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	544	-	(429)	-	-	(429)	115
Operating leases	16 537	-	1 219	-	-	1 219	17 756
Property payments	4 424	-	(2 039)	-	-	(2 039)	2 385
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 231	-	(465)	-	-	(465)	766
Travel and subsistence	11 368	(1 000)	(8 686)	-	-	(9 686)	1 682
Operating payments	556	-	(341)	-	-	(341)	215
Venues and facilities	664	-	(664)	-	-	(664)	-
Rental and hiring	489	-	(489)	-	-	(489)	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	3	1 024	-	-	-	1 024	1 027
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Households	-	1 024	-	-	-	1 024	1 024
Payments for capital assets	353	-	-	-	-	-	353
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	353	-	-	-	-	-	353
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	121 321	2 000	(24 843)	-	-	(22 843)	98 478

Virements and shifts

An amount of R2 million is moved to this programme (Administration) to defray excess expenditure under compensation of employees in this programmes. Furthermore, an amount of R0.024 million is moved within the programme to transfers and subsidies from compensation of employees relating to leave gratuities to defray excess expenditure.

In addition to that R1 million is moved from goods and services to defray excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies relating to SCOA item changes.

Suspension of funds

A total amount of R24.843 has been suspended due to the Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events relating to the COVID-19 of which R0.617 million relates to compensation of employees, R24. 226 million is in respect of goods and services.

The most affected programme is Administration. Goods and services is severely compromised, however the activities are reduced and limited because of the effects of COVID-19. Catering has been reduced by 100 per cent. The travelling and subsistence budget has been drastically reduced and some activities have been halted.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Programme 1.2.2 : Institutional Development Programmes

	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Strategic Human Resources	65 092	(1 000)	(3 877)	-	-	(4 877)
Information Communication Technology	15 814	-	(1 778)	-	-	(1 778)
Legal Services	8 003	-	(1 095)	-	-	(1 095)
Communication Services	4 228	-	(244)	-	-	(244)
Programme Support	4 575	-	(1 063)	-	-	(1 063)
Total	97 712	(1 000)	(8 057)	-	-	(9 057)
Economic classification						
Current payments	75 387	(1 122)	(7 539)	-	-	(8 661)
Compensation of employees	67 111	(1 122)	(4 000)	-	-	(5 122)
Goods and services	8 276	-	(3 539)	-	-	(3 539)
Administrative fees	353	-	(353)	-	-	(353)
Advertising	356	-	(356)	-	-	(356)
Minor Assets	16	-	(12)	-	-	(12)
Catering: Departmental activities	203	-	(203)	-	-	(203)
Communication (G&S)	524	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	1 572	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	278	-	(226)	-	-	(226)
Agency and support / outsourced services	709	-	(425)	-	-	(425)
Consumable supplies	208	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	319	-	(164)	-	-	(164)
Operating leases	73	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	346	-	(346)	-	-	(346)
Travel and subsistence	1 295	-	(286)	-	-	(286)
Training and development	1 818	-	(1 091)	-	-	(1 091)
Operating payments	199	-	(70)	-	-	(70)
Venues and facilities	7	-	(7)	-	-	(7)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	21 643	122	-	-	-	122
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	21 643	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	122	-	-	-	122
Payments for capital assets	682	-	(518)	-	-	(518)
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	682	-	(518)	-	-	(518)
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	97 712	(1 000)	(8 057)	-	-	(9 057)

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1 million is moved from this programme (Institutional Development) to defray excess expenditure under compensation of employees in Programme 1. Furthermore, an amount of R0.122 million is moved within the programme to transfers and subsidies from compensation of employees relating to leave gratuities to defray excess expenditure.

Suspension of funds

A total amount of R8.057 has been suspended due to the Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events relating to the COVID-19 of which R4 million relates to compensation of employees, R3.539 million is in respect of goods and services and R0.518 million relates to machinery and equipment.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Programme 1.2.3 : Policy and Governance

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
R' 000						
Special Programmes	20 662	-	(984)	-	-	(984)
Intergovernmental Relations	4 269	-	(129)	-	-	(129)
Provincial Policy Management	26 159	(1 000)	(3 201)	-	-	(4 201)
Programme Support	3 252	-	(691)	-	-	(691)
Total	54 342	(1 000)	(5 005)	-	-	(6 005)
Economic classification						
Current payments	46 728	(1 000)	(5 005)	-	-	(6 005)
Compensation of employees	43 982	(1 000)	(3 000)	-	-	(4 000)
Goods and services	2 746	-	(2 005)	-	-	(2 005)
Administrative fees	313	-	(313)	-	-	(313)
Advertising	183	-	(183)	-	-	(183)
Catering: Departmental activities	488	-	(488)	-	-	(488)
Communication (G&S)	128	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	169	-	(143)	-	-	(143)
Consumable supplies	98	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	122	-	(47)	-	-	(47)
Transport provided: Departmental activity	45	-	(45)	-	-	(45)
Travel and subsistence	1 001	-	(593)	-	-	(593)
Operating payments	119	-	(113)	-	-	(113)
Venues and facilities	74	-	(74)	-	-	(74)
Rental and hiring	6	-	(6)	-	-	(6)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	7 614	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	7 614	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	54 342	(1 000)	(5 005)	-	-	(6 005)

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1 million is moved from this programme (Policy and Governance) to defray excess expenditure under compensation of employees in Programme 1

Suspension of funds

A total amount of R5.005 has been suspended due to the Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events relating to the COVID-19 of which R3 million relates to compensation of employees, R2. 005 million is in respect of goods and services.

Virements and Shifts

Table 1.3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Institutional Development					
Policy and Governance					
FROM: R '000		(1 024)	TO: R '000		3 024
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Programme 1		(1 024)	Programme 1		3 024
Compensation of employees	Decrease Compensation of employees by R0.024 million and increase transfer payment (Households) in Programme 1 by the same amount to off-set excess expenditure.	(24)	Compensation of employees	Increase Compensation of employees under Programme 1 by R2.000 million to defray excess expenditure and decrease compensation of employees by R1.000 million respectively under Programme 2 and 3.	2 000
Goods and services	Decrease Goods and services by R1.000 million and increase transfers and subsidies by the same amount to defray excess expenditure under this item.	(1 000)	Transfers and Subsidies	Increase transfer payments by R1.024 million and decrease compensation of employees by R0.024 and decrease goods and services by R1.000 both under Programme 1.	1 024
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R '000		(1 122)	TO: R '000		122
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Programme 2		(1 122)	Programme 2		-
Compensation of employees	Decrease Compensation of employees by R1.122 million and increase compensation of employees under Programme 1 by R1.000 million and increase transfers and subsidies under Programme 2 by R0.122 million amount to defray excess expenditure.	(1 122)	Compensation of employees		-
Goods and services			Programme 2		122
Buildings and other fixed structures			Households	Increase transfer payments by R0.122 million and decrease compensation of employees by the same amount to defray excess expenditure under Programme 2.	122
			Provinces and municipalities		
			Machinery and equipment		
FROM: R '000		(1 000)	TO: R '000		-
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Programme 3		(1 000)	Programme 3		-
Compensation of employees	Decrease Compensation of employees by R1.000 million and increase compensation of employees under Programme 1 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.	(1 000)	Goods and services		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Programme 3		-
Total		(3 146)	3 146		

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

No changes to transfers and subsidies.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.4: Summary of own receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events					
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R'000								
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-tax receipts	152	-	-	-	-	-	152	
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	96	-	-	-	-	-	96	
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales of capital assets	56	-	-	-	-	-	56	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	152	-	-	-	-	-	152	

No changes were made to departmental receipts

Vote 2

Provincial Legislature

Vote 2

Northern Cape Provincial Legislature

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table2.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	211 211	(12 974)	-	198 237
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	174 074	(12 974)	-	161 100
Transfers and subsidies	37 137	-	-	37 137
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	29 555	-	-	29 555
Executive authority	Speaker for Northern Cape Provincial Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Northern Cape Provincial Legislature			
Website address	www.ncpleg.gov.za			

Aim

To serve the people of the Northern Cape by building a developmental institution, for effective law making, public participation, accountability and oversight over the Executive and municipalities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020/21

Table 2.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Table 22: Summary by Programmes and economic classification			2020/21					
Programmes	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events	Suspension of funds				Allocation of funds
R' 000								
Administration	73 527	-	(3 535)	-	-	(3 535)	69 992	
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	53 544	-	(2 974)	-	-	(2 974)	50 570	
Parliamentary Business	54 585	-	(6 465)	-	-	(6 465)	48 120	
Members Remuneration	29 555	-	-	-	-	-	29 555	
Total	211 211	-	(12 974)	-	-	(12 974)	198 237	
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current payments	174 074	-	(12 974)	-	-	(12 974)	161 100	
Compensation of employees	135 313	-	-	-	-	-	135 313	
Goods and services	38 761	-	(12 974)	-	-	(12 974)	25 787	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	
Minor Assets	297	-	-	-	-	-	297	
Audit cost: External	2 186	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	
Bursaries: Employees	111	-	-	-	-	-	111	
Catering: Departmental activities	858	-	(686)	-	-	(686)	172	
Communication (G&S)	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	1 211	
Computer services	1 373	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 560	-	(263)	-	-	(263)	1 297	
Legal costs	151	-	-	-	-	-	151	
Contractors	1 117	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	617	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	369	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	219	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	67	-	(67)	-	-	(67)	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	31	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	21	
Consumable supplies	456	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	406	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	567	-	-	-	-	-	567	
Operating leases	1 161	-	-	-	-	-	1 161	
Property payments	2 636	-	-	-	-	-	2 636	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 025	-	(1 025)	-	-	(1 025)	-	
Travel and subsistence	15 980	-	(8 223)	-	-	(8 223)	7 757	
Training and development	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	
Operating payments	1 571	-	-	-	-	-	1 571	
Venues and facilities	2 699	-	(831)	-	-	(831)	1 868	
Rental and hiring	1 169	-	(1 169)	-	-	(1 169)	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	37 137	-	-	-	-	-	37 137	
Non-profit institutions	36 633	-	-	-	-	-	36 633	
Households	504	-	-	-	-	-	504	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	211 211	-	(12 974)	-	-	(12 974)	198 237	

Suspension of funds

An amount of R12.974 million has been suspended from the 2020/21 financial year allocation of the Provincial Legislature as part of the provincial reprioritisation of funds towards responding to the Covid-19 pandemic. This amount was reduced wholly from the goods and services budget and represent 33 per cent of the allocation on goods and services.

The reduction is directed mainly to expenditure items on which no or very little expenditure will be incurred during the financial year, such as, travelling and rental of venues, which collectively account for 72 per cent of the total amount reduced or suspended from the Provincial Legislature.

The reduction in the budget especially on the operational budget of the legislature has various implications to the general functioning of the legislature as well as the execution of its constitutional mandate, however, the fight over the pandemic is important for the country and the preservation and saving of lives is our primary objective as a country and a province.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.2.1 : Programme 1: Administration
Programmes

2020/21						
Programmes						
Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000						
Office of the Speaker	11 289	-	(616)	-	(616)	10 673
Office of the Secretary	9 450	-	(160)	-	(160)	9 290
Corporate Services	26 476	-	(1 933)	-	(1 933)	24 543
Financial Management	26 312	-	(826)	-	(826)	25 486
Total	73 527	-	(3 535)	-	(3 535)	69 992
Economic classification						
Current payments	73 023	-	(3 535)	-	(3 535)	69 488
Compensation of employees	53 766	-	-	-	-	53 766
Goods and services	19 257	-	(3 535)	-	(3 535)	15 722
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	356	-	-	-	-	356
Minor Assets	297	-	-	-	-	297
Audit cost: External	2 186	-	-	-	-	2 186
Bursaries: Employees	111	-	-	-	-	111
Catering: Departmental activities	486	-	(386)	-	(386)	100
Communication (G&S)	689	-	-	-	-	689
Computer services	1 373	-	-	-	-	1 373
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 560	-	(263)	-	(263)	1 297
Legal costs	31	-	-	-	-	31
Contractors	1 100	-	(500)	-	(500)	600
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	369	-	(150)	-	(150)	219
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	67	-	(67)	-	(67)	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19	-	(10)	-	(10)	9
Consumable supplies	91	-	(50)	-	(50)	41
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	141	-	-	-	-	141
Operating leases	1 161	-	-	-	-	1 161
Property payments	2 636	-	-	-	-	2 636
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 025	-	(1 025)	-	(1 025)	-
Travel and subsistence	2 827	-	(1 084)	-	(1 084)	1 743
Training and development	1 077	-	-	-	-	1 077
Venues and facilities	1 655	-	-	-	-	1 655
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	504	-	-	-	-	504
Households	504	-	-	-	-	504
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	73 527	-	(3 535)	-	(3 535)	69 992

Suspension of funds

An amount of R3.535 million is suspended from the Administration programme on goods and services as a result of COVID-19 reprioritisation. The amount represents 18 per cent of the programme's allocation on goods and services for the 2020/21 financial year.

The suspension of funds will result in the inability of the legislature to appoint external service providers to assist the Internal Audit function of the legislature in executing the responsibilities. The average cost associated with the sourcing of the services of an external service provider annually amount to approximately R0.500 million. Further to this audit software (Teammate) must also be purchased to enable the internal auditor to execute the duties.

Since the implementation of the SAGE accounting software, the NCPL is obliged to pay annual licensing fees amounting to R0.500 million. Appointment of consultants/contractors for preparation of annual financial statement and valuation of assets cost approximately R0.500 million, with the suspension of funds these consultants/contractors is likely not to be appointed for services/assistance which could have impact on audit outcome.

Items such as Catering, travel and subsistence have been significantly reduced within this programme, as such performance area has been revised to accommodate the suspension of funds. In order for legislative work to continue, new opportunities such as digital conferencing has been explored.

Currently the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature is making use of Microsoft Teams as a virtual conferencing tool, however this new normal of work has brought its own unforeseen expenditure such as increased data bundles, upgrade of current server room as well as cost associated with licensing fees. This will inevitably result in further internal reprioritisation of funds to direct funds to emerging cost drivers as a result of the new normal.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Table 2.2.2 : Programme : Facilities for Members and Political Parties
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Members Facilities	7 166	-	(2 974)	-	-	(2 974)	4 192
Political Party Support	46 378	-	-	-	-	-	46 378
Total	53 544	-	(2 974)	-	-	(2 974)	50 570
Economic classification							
Current payments	16 911	-	(2 974)	-	-	(2 974)	13 937
Compensation of employees	9 745	-	-	-	-	-	9 745
Goods and services	7 166	-	(2 974)	-	-	(2 974)	4 192
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	435	-	-	-	-	-	435
Consumable supplies	218	-	-	-	-	-	218
Travel and subsistence	6 300	-	(2 974)	-	-	(2 974)	3 326
Venues and facilities	213	-	-	-	-	-	213
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	36 633	-	-	-	-	-	36 633
Non-profit institutions	36 633	-	-	-	-	-	36 633
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	53 544	-	(2 974)	-	-	(2 974)	50 570

Suspension of funds

An amount of R2.974 million has been suspended from the Facilities for Members and Political Parties programme on goods and services as a result of COVID-19 reprioritisation. This represent 42 per cent of the allocations on goods and services within the programme.

The traveling and subsistence budget of the programme is significantly reduced by 47 per cent, this is as a results of traveling restriction imposed during lockdown, the Legislature explored and adopted new ways of doing business under the lockdown regulations including digital conferencing. This avenue allows Members to continue with constituency work without traveling arrangement.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.2.3 : Programme : Parliamentary Business
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
Law Making and House Business	19 434	-	(1 530)	-	-	(1 530)	17 904
Public Participation and Oversight	35 151	-	(4 935)	-	-	(4 935)	30 216
Total	54 585	-	(6 465)	-	-	(6 465)	48 120
Economic classification							
Current payments	54 585	-	(6 465)	-	-	(6 465)	48 120
Compensation of employees	42 247	-	-	-	-	-	42 247
Goods and services	12 338	-	(6 465)	-	-	(6 465)	5 873
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	733	-	-	-	-	-	733
Catering: Departmental activities	372	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	72
Communication (G&S)	87	-	-	-	-	-	87
Legal costs	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
Contractors	17	-	-	-	-	-	17
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Consumable supplies	147	-	-	-	-	-	147
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	426	-	-	-	-	-	426
Travel and subsistence	6 853	-	(4 165)	-	-	(4 165)	2 688
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 571	-	-	-	-	-	1 571
Venues and facilities	831	-	(831)	-	-	(831)	-
Rental and hiring	1 169	-	(1 169)	-	-	(1 169)	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	54 585	-	(6 465)	-	-	(6 465)	48 120

Suspension of funds

An amount of R6.465 million is suspended from the Parliamentary Service programme on goods and services because of COVID-19 reprioritisation. This reduction represent 52 per cent of the allocations on goods and services within the programme.

In terms of the constitutional mandate of the Provincial Legislature is primarily oversight, law-making and public participation. As an institution mandated by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, legislature cannot compromise on fulfilling these constitutional responsibilities. In essence, these services are of great significance given their binding nature and the reputé of compliance with the legislation governing the institution. At the centre of this competency, the space and resources must enable the effective undertaking of the mandate imposed on the Legislature by the constitution and other legal prescripts. Equally so, legislature do acknowledge the important role to fulfil in the fight against Corona pandemic.

The provinces have been given powers in terms of the Constitution to make laws relating to particular areas because each province is different and may have its own needs. There must be some flexibility within the legal system for laws to be made which addresses the needs of the people in each of the provinces adequately. The citizens (public) of South Africa has a constitutional right to participate in law-making and other legislative processes. With the suspension of funds on traveling and subsistence, it would be challenging for the programme to achieve the set target, the programme would reduce the scope of work associated with suspension of funds.

The Legislature cannot compromise on the constitutional mandated responsibilities as this might adversely impact on the trust the citizens have in government and further violate citizens right to participate in law-making and all other legislative processes. Suspension of funds within the Public Education and Communication Department has an adverse effect on public participation and this constitutional mandated responsibility impacting adversely on the passing of Section 76 Bills and other Bills.

Suspension of funds has been implemented against catering, venues, facilities, rental and hiring. It is therefore pre-empted that State of the Province Address (SoPA) will take place in the form of a formal House Sitting with no catering, décor and active event.

There will be very limited public participation sessions and cabbed number of public invited to participate in the public hearings. This is an activity that is central when processing the NCOP mandates submitted on national legislation (section 76). Other key enablers during these public hearings is to ensure that there is at least one interpreter for the dominant language in that identified area for the effective public hearing on a bill.

Aim to conduct valuable and informative public education programmes across the province will be negatively affected. The number of communications and educational products produced in line with the communication framework will be significantly reduced.

Programme 4: Members Remuneration

Table 2.2.4 : Programme 4: Members Remuneration
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	29 555	-	-	-	-	-	29 555
Total	29 555	-	-	-	-	-	29 555
Economic classification							
Current payments	29 555	-	-	-	-	-	29 555
Compensation of employees	29 555	-	-	-	-	-	29 555
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29 555	-	-	-	-	-	29 555

No suspension of funds on direct charge against revenue fund

Virements and shifts

No virements have been effected.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.4 : Summary of own receipts
Programme

Programme		Main appropriation	Adjustments				Adjusted appropriation	
			Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		Total special adjustments appropriation
				Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000								
Non-tax receipts		3 475	-	-	-	-	3 475	
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets		242	-	-	-	-	242	
Transfers received		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land		3 233	-	-	-	-	3 233	
Sales of capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total		3 475	-	-	-	-	3 475	

There are no adjustments to the revenue estimates.

Vote 3

Department of Transport, Safety & Liaison

Vote 3

Transport, Safety and Liaison

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 3.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	308 038	(21 165)	-	286 873
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	239 997	(15 407)	-	224 590
Transfers and subsidies	62 526	(3 000)	-	59 526
Payments for capital assets	5 515	(2 758)	-	2 757
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Transport, Safety and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address				

Aim

To coordinate and facilitate safety and security through civilian oversight over the police, promotion of good community police relations, coordination of integrated social crime prevention, traffic law enforcement, transport systems, administration and road safety education and awareness in the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 3.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Table 3.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification			2020/21				
Programmes			Adjustments				
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Administration	92 905	500	(5 568)	-	-	(5 068)	87 837
Civilian Oversight	30 509	(500)	(2 005)	-	-	(2 505)	28 004
Transport Operations	80 355	-	(1 324)	-	-	(1 324)	79 031
Transport Regulations	104 269	-	(12 268)	-	-	(12 268)	92 001
						-	
Total	308 038	-	(21 165)	-	-	(21 165)	286 873
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current payments	239 997	3 000	(18 407)	-	-	(15 407)	224 590
Compensation of employees	186 412	(1 200)	(6 247)	-	-	(7 447)	178 965
Goods and services	53 585	4 200	(12 160)	-	-	(7 960)	45 625
Administrative fees	1 055	-	(184)	-	-	(184)	871
Advertising	171	-	(128)	-	-	(128)	43
Minor Assets	149	-	-	-	-	-	149
Audit cost: External	4 106	-	(1 431)	-	-	(1 431)	2 675
Bursaries: Employees	206	-	(56)	-	-	(56)	150
Catering: Departmental activities	691	-	(428)	-	-	(428)	263
Communication (G&S)	2 997	-	-	-	-	-	2 997
Computer services	1 585	-	-	-	-	-	1 585
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	81	-	(81)	-	-	(81)	-
Contractors	1 081	1 200	(536)	-	-	664	1 745
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 469	-	(3 287)	-	-	(3 287)	5 182
Inventory: Other supplies	22	-	-	-	-	-	22
Consumable supplies	3 074	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	6 074
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 638	-	(337)	-	-	(337)	2 301
Operating leases	12 061	-	-	-	-	-	12 061
Property payments	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	1 572
Travel and subsistence	11 053	-	(3 881)	-	-	(3 881)	7 172
Training and development	1 648	-	(1 648)	-	-	(1 648)	-
Operating payments	838	-	(163)	-	-	(163)	675
Venues and facilities	88	-	-	-	-	-	88
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	62 526	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	59 526
Public corporations and private enterprises	60 524	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	57 524
Non-profit institutions	1 802	-	-	-	-	-	1 802
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Payments for capital assets	5 515	-	(2 758)	-	-	(2 758)	2 757
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 515	-	(2 758)	-	-	(2 758)	2 757
Total	308 038	-	(21 165)	-	-	(21 165)	286 873

Suspension of Funds

An amount of R21.165 million is suspended from the equitable share allocation, as an adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events. The suspended fund is a departmental response towards the COVID-19 pandemic.

The R21.165 million was secured by deferring programmes that poses a high risk for Corona virus transmission due to their nature. These entail training up to the 2021/22 financial year, as well as scaling down programmes to the absolute essential.

In addition to this, an amount of R4.2 million is reprioritised within the department, by means of virement and shifts, towards goods and services, for Covid preventative programmes. To this effect, the department re-aligned funds, from both compensation of employees (R1.2 million), as well as transfers (R3 million). The re-alignment is as a result of savings realised by the inevitable delays in the recruitment of personnel due to the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as restrictions on transport during lockdown level 5 & 4, thereby reducing the subsidy payable for those periods.

The R4.2 million allocations is aimed at providing R1.2 million towards departmental COVID-19 preventative measures. The remaining R3 million, will be used to assist the public transport sector to combat COVID-19, by procuring preventative materials (sanitizers, masks, etc.), and also assist to sanitize vehicles used for public transport.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.2.1: Programme 1: Administration
Programmes

Table 3.2.1: Programme 1: Administration		2020/21						
Programmes		Adjustments				Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events					
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R' 000								
Office of the MEC	12 794	-	(416)	-	-	(416)	12 378	
Management	11 036	1 000	(502)	-	-	498	11 534	
Financial Management	28 032	(300)	(2 460)	-	-	(2 760)	25 272	
Corporate Services	41 043	(200)	(2 190)	-	-	(2 390)	38 653	
Total	92 905	500	(5 568)	-	-	(5 068)	87 837	
Economic classification								
Current payments	91 193	500	(5 152)	-	-	(4 652)	86 541	
Compensation of employees	64 856	(700)	(1 850)	-	-	(2 550)	62 306	
Goods and services	26 337	1 200	(3 302)	-	-	(2 102)	24 235	
Administrative fees	570	-	-	-	-	-	570	
Advertising	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	
Minor Assets	122	-	-	-	-	-	122	
Audit cost: External	4 106	-	(1 431)	-	-	(1 431)	2 675	
Bursaries: Employees	95	-	-	-	-	-	95	
Catering: Departmental activities	207	-	(107)	-	-	(107)	100	
Communication (G&S)	925	-	-	-	-	-	925	
Computer services	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	1 478	
Contractors	2	200	-	-	-	200	202	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	612	-	(292)	-	-	(292)	320	
Consumable supplies	314	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 314	
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	513	-	-	-	-	-	513	
Operating leases	11 969	-	-	-	-	-	11 969	
Property payments	424	-	-	-	-	-	424	
Travel and subsistence	4 153	-	(927)	-	-	(927)	3 226	
Training and development	382	-	(382)	-	-	(382)	-	
Operating payments	383	-	(163)	-	-	(163)	220	
Venues and facilities	39	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Payments for capital assets	1 512	-	(416)	-	-	(416)	1 096	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 512	-	(416)	-	-	(416)	1 096	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	92 905	500	(5 568)	-	-	(5 068)	87 837	

Virement and Shifts

An amount of R1.2 million has been secured, within the sub-programme: Management Services, through virement and shifts, in order to fund the departmental COVID-19 allocation. Allocation is intended to ensure a safe and conducive working environment, by implementing the necessary preventative measures for COVID-19. This entails, sanitizing of offices, procurement of the requisite personal protective equipment (PPE), procuring screening equipment, etc.

An amount of R0.500 million is moved through virement from the programme Civilian Oversight, as well as an internal shift of R0.700 million, within the programme Administration. Both the virement and shift is from the standard item compensation of employees, towards goods and services item. The savings is a result of delays with the filling of vacant and funded posts, due to COVID-19.

Suspension of Funds

An amount of R5.568 million is suspended from the programme, as contribution towards the COVID-19 pandemic. The programme Administration is responsible for management and governance, which entails a variety of activities i.e. monitoring and evaluation, inspections, plenary engagements, quarterly engagements.

The implication of the suspension of funds is that alternative means would have to be sought in this regard. This change of approach, as well the deferring of programmes secured the funding for the R5.568 million. A material matter reduced in the programme is the cost of the compliance audit, which reduced by R1.4 million, from the original allocation of R 4.106 million for the audit.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 3.2.2: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight
Programmes

2020/21	
Programmes	

Virement and Shifts

An amount of R0.500 million is moved through virement from the programme towards Administration, to make provision for a departmental COVID-19 allocation. The virement is executed from the sub- programme: Programme Support, where savings is accumulating as a result of delays in the filling of posts, due to COVID-19 pandemic.

Suspension of funds – R2.505 million

An amount of R2.005 million is suspended from the programme, as contribution towards the COVID-19 pandemic. The department suspended all programmes that rely on mass participation of the public i.e. social crime prevention programmes and school safety programmes. In place of the suspended programmes, as well as to respond to the upsurge of the instances of domestic violence during COVID-19, the programme will intensify our monitoring of the implementation of the Domestic Violence Act, as it relates to the South African Police Service.

Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 3.2.3: Programme 3: Transport Operations

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
ProgrammeSupport	2 138	-	(206)	-	-	(206)	1 932
Public Transport Services	63 913	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	63 853
Transport Safety and Compliance	218	-	(218)	-	-	(218)	-
Transport Systems	4 715	-	(240)	-	-	(240)	4 475
Infrastructure Operations	2 502	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	2 401
Operator Licence and Permits	6 869	-	(499)	-	-	(499)	6 370
Total	80 355	-	(1 324)	-	-	(1 324)	79 031
Economic classification							
Current payments	17 949	3 000	(1 264)	-	-	1 736	19 685
Compensation of employees	12 647	-	-	-	-	-	12 647
Goods and services	5 302	3 000	(1 264)	-	-	1 736	7 038
Administrative fees	111	-	-	-	-	-	111
Communication (G&S)	115	-	-	-	-	-	115
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	81	-	(81)	-	-	(81)	-
Contractors	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	409	-	(209)	-	-	(209)	200
Consumable supplies	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	4 000
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	756	-	(56)	-	-	(56)	700
Operating leases	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Travel and subsistence	1 653	-	(795)	-	-	(795)	858
Training and development	123	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	-
Operating payments	47	-	-	-	-	-	47
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	62 326	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	59 326
Public corporations and private enterprises	60 524	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	57 524
Non-profit institutions	1 802	-	-	-	-	-	1 802
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	80	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	20
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	80	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	20
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	80 355	-	(1 324)	-	-	(1 324)	79 031

Shifting – R3 million

The Public Transport Operators Grant (PTOG) is vested within this programme. The grant pays subsidies to bus operators. The subsidies paid for the period of lockdown level 5 & 4, were less than projected, due to the restrictions imposed.

The Division of Revenue Act (DORA) was amended to make provision for interventions that can be funded by the Grant, in response to COVID-19.

The interventions include number of public vehicles sanitised, litres of sanitiser and disinfectant procured, number of public transport drivers provided with personal protective equipment, etc. The department will make use of the R3 million saving on Grant, due to COVID-19, to provide assistance to our public transport operators in line with DORA stipulations.

As the department will procure the goods and distribute them, funding must be shifted from transfers, towards goods and services.

Suspension of funds – R1.324 million

An amount of R1.324 million is suspended from the programme, as contribution towards the COVID-19 pandemic. The programme would scale down on planned activities, as programmes activities is based on the transport sector, which has yet to return to normality.

Programme 4: Transport Regulations

Table 3.2.4: Programme 4: Transport Regulations
Programmes

Table 3.2.4: Programme 4: Transport Regulations			2020/21				
Programmes		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Virements & Shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme Support	2 234	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	2 124
Traffic Administration and Licensing	10 936	-	(1 228)	-	-	(1 228)	9 708
Road Safety Education	3 803	-	(467)	-	-	(467)	3 336
Traffic Law Enforcement	87 296	-	(10 463)	-	-	(10 463)	76 833
Total	104 269	-	(12 268)	-	-	(12 268)	92 001
Economic classification							
Current payments	101 089	-	(9 986)	-	-	(9 986)	91 103
Compensation of employees	84 040	-	(4 047)	-	-	(4 047)	79 993
Goods and services	17 049	-	(5 939)	-	-	(5 939)	11 110
Administrative fees	243	-	(143)	-	-	(143)	100
Bursaries: Employees	55	-	-	-	-	-	55
Catering: Departmental activities	72	-	-	-	-	-	72
Communication (G&S)	1 258	-	-	-	-	-	1 258
Computer services	107	-	-	-	-	-	107
Contractors	1 065	-	(536)	-	-	(536)	529
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 541	-	(2 579)	-	-	(2 579)	3 962
Inventory: Other supplies	22	-	-	-	-	-	22
Consumable supplies	576	-	-	-	-	-	576
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 281	-	(281)	-	-	(281)	1 000
Operating leases	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Property payments	1 074	-	-	-	-	-	1 074
Travel and subsistence	3 390	-	(1 390)	-	-	(1 390)	2 000
Training and development	1 010	-	(1 010)	-	-	(1 010)	-
Operating payments	323	-	-	-	-	-	323
Venues and facilities	24	-	-	-	-	-	24
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 180	-	(2 282)	-	-	(2 282)	898
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 180	-	(2 282)	-	-	(2 282)	898
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	104 269	-	(12 268)	-	-	(12 268)	92 001

Suspension of funds – R12.268 million

An amount of R12.268 million is suspended from the programme, as contribution towards the COVID-19 pandemic. Recruitment of traffic officers will be phased-in, throughout the financial year, as a result of COVID-19.

The department will also defer capital purchases and programmes requiring public participation i.e. road safety awareness programmes, to the new financial year. Programme will also re-engineer planned activities by scale down on other programmes (speed operations) in favour of COVID-19 related programmes i.e. patrolling National roads and increasing stop and check operations, together with other law enforcement agencies.

Virement and shifts

Table 3.3 Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
FROM: R '000		(700)	TO: R '000		700
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(700)	Administration		700
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled post, moved towards provision for Covid-19 interventions (Sanitizing, PPE, etc.)	(700)	Goods and services	Provision for Covid-19, departmental expenditure (sanitizers, ppe, deep cleaning).	700
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R '000		(500)	TO: R '000		500
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Civilian Oversight		(500)	Administration		500
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled post, moved towards provision for Covid-19 interventions (Sanitizing, PPE, etc.)	(500)	Goods and services	Provision for Covid-19, departmental expenditure (sanitizers, ppe, deep cleaning).	500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
FROM: R '000		(3 000)	TO: R '000		3 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Transport Operations		(3 000)	Transport Operations		3 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	Re-directing savings on bus subsidies, accumulated due to Covid-19 restrictions. Towards Goods & Services, in order to provide public transport operators, with sanitizing, ppe's and other Covid-19 preventative measures.	(3 000)	Goods and services	Funding towards assisting public transport operators, with Covid-19 preventative material i.e. sanitizing, ppe's and other Covid-19 preventative measures.	3 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme		3.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

Departmental Receipts

Table 3.4: Summary of own receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation	
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Tax receipts	292 945	(58 000)	-	-	(58 000)	234 945
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	292 945	(58 000)	-	-	(58 000)	234 945
Non-tax receipts	22 049	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	14 049
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	19 498	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	11 498
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 801	-	-	-	-	1 801
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	750	-	-	-	-	750
Total	314 994	(66 000)	-	-	(66 000)	248 994

The revenue budget for Motor Vehicle License Tax is reduced by R58 million due to the closure of all Registering Authorities (RAs) including SAPO during level 5 and 4 Lockdown hence no collection was recorded. Furthermore, some of the RAs remained closed during the level 3, due to noncompliance with regulations of COVID-19.

The announcement by the Minister of Transport, to extend the validity of expired motor vehicle license disks, until 31st August 2020, also had a negative impact in terms of revenue collection on this item.

Sales of Goods and Services other than Capital Asset: The collection of revenue under this item, particularly the Abnormal Loads permits, was badly affected by both level 5 and 4 lockdown. The transportation and deliveries of capital assets, e.g. turbines, could not be done, due to the lockdown. The Department is already projecting to under-collect on this item, hence the reduction of the budget estimates by R8 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				Section 25 of the PFMA
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 1 : Administration	200	-	-	-	-	200	
Households	200	-	-	-	-	200	
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to households	200	-	-	-	-	200	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Programme 3 : Transport Operations	62 326	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	59 326	
Public corporation and private enterprises	60 524	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	57 524	
Bus Subsidies (PTOG)	60 524	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	57 524	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	1 802	-	-	-	-	1 802	
Transport NGO's (SANTACO, SANWIT)	1 802	-	-	-	-	1 802	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	62 526	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	59 526	

Subsidies to PTOG bus operators is reduced by R3 million, through shifting and re-allocation to goods and services. This is to make provision for the purchase of COVID-19 preventative goods and services (sanitising of vehicles, personal protective equipment, etc.), for public transport operators.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 3: Transport Operations	60 524	-	-	-	-	-	60 524
Public Transport Operations Grant	60 524	-	-	-	-	-	60 524
Programme 4: Transport Regulations	4 055	-	-	-	-	-	4 055
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 055	-	-	-	-	-	2 055
Total	64 579	-	-	-	-	-	64 579

There are no changes to the allocation of conditional grants. The PTOG shift of R3 million, remains within the allocation of the PTOG Grant.

Vote 4

Department of Education

Vote 4

Department of Education

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 4.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2020/21				
R' 000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	7 222 188	(177 069)	86 863	7 131 982
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	6 158 215	-	86 863	6 245 078
Transfers and subsidies	553 228	(6 000)	-	547 228
Payments for capital assets	510 745	(171 069)	-	339 676
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.http://ncdoe.ncpg.gov.za			

Aim

To provide quality public education, guided by our vision, and a transformed education system that reflects and advances the interests and aspirations of all the people of the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 4.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21						
		Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000								
ADMINISTRATION		714 433	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	704 433
PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION		5 447 287	10 000	(6 724)	-	-	3 276	5 450 563
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDY		10 671	-	-	-	-	-	10 671
PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION		184 516	-	-	-	-	-	184 516
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT		110 278	-	-	-	-	-	110 278
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		606 267	-	(82 069)	-	-	(82 069)	524 198
EXAMINATION AND EDUCATION RELATED SERVICES		148 736	-	(1 413)	-	-	(1 413)	147 323
Total		7 222 188	-	(90 206)	-	-	(90 206)	7 131 982
Economic classification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current payments		6 158 215	95 000	(8 137)	-	-	86 863	6 245 078
Compensation of employees		5 577 870	31 000	-	-	-	31 000	5 608 870
Goods and services		580 345	64 000	(8 137)	-	-	55 863	636 208
Administrative fees		1 042	-	-	-	-	-	1 042
Advertising		4 673	-	-	-	-	-	4 673
Minor Assets		2 661	-	-	-	-	-	2 661
Audit cost: External		10 726	-	-	-	-	-	10 726
Bursaries: Employees		1 503	-	-	-	-	-	1 503
Catering: Departmental activities		11 242	12 000	-	-	-	12 000	23 242
Communication (G&S)		3 424	-	-	-	-	-	3 424
Computer services		6 645	-	-	-	-	-	6 645
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		7 829	-	-	-	-	-	7 829
Legal costs		2 086	-	-	-	-	-	2 086
Contractors		152	-	-	-	-	-	152
Agency and support / outsourced services		21 451	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	26 451
Entertainment		1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		11 484	-	-	-	-	-	11 484
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		49	-	-	-	-	-	49
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		50 470	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)	29 470
Inventory: Other supplies		25 522	19 931	(6 724)	-	-	13 207	38 729
Consumable supplies		3 654	73 149	-	-	-	73 149	76 803
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		12 098	-	-	-	-	-	12 098
Operating leases		24 205	-	-	-	-	-	24 205
Property payments		123 072	-	-	-	-	-	123 072
Transport provided: Departmental activity		166 472	-	-	-	-	-	166 472
Travel and subsistence		72 010	(25 000)	-	-	-	(25 000)	47 010
Training and development		9 930	(5 080)	(1 413)	-	-	(6 493)	3 437
Operating payments		5 292	-	-	-	-	-	5 292
Venues and facilities		2 155	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	7 155
Rental and hiring		498	-	-	-	-	-	498
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:		553 228	(6 000)	-	-	-	(6 000)	547 228
Provinces and municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts		7 475	-	-	-	-	-	7 475
Non-profit institutions		504 536	(6 000)	-	-	-	(6 000)	498 536
Households		41 217	-	-	-	-	-	41 217
Payments for capital assets		510 745	(89 000)	(82 069)	-	-	(171 069)	339 676
Buildings and other fixed structures		478 739	(89 000)	(82 069)	-	-	(171 069)	307 670
Machinery and equipment		32 006	-	-	-	-	-	32 006
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		7 222 188	-	(90 206)	-	-	(90 206)	7 131 982

Virements and shifts

An amount of R10 million has been moved from Programme 1 to Programme 2 on the Compensation of employees item in order to make provision for the contract appointment of cleaning personnel at schools and all administrative offices of the department as a result of COVID-19 response.

Suspension of funds

A total amount of R90.206 million has been suspended from departments conditional grants of which R82.069 million is from the Education Infrastructure, R1.413 million from the HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant and R6.724 million from the Maths, Science and Technology Grant

The suspension of funds is part of government's reprioritisation efforts in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Funds have been reprioritised within the Equitable Share budget as well as within the Conditional Grants to make provision for COVID-19 related expenditure such as the procurement of Hygiene Packs for schools, Disinfection of office buildings and schools, the appointment of cleaners and screeners as well as Curriculum Recovery Plans.

Items such as travel and subsistence, training and development and other inventory have been reduced to provide for the unforeseen costs emanating from the pandemic. Due to the lockdown and restrictions enforced by the COVID-19 regulations some of the items will incur expenditure at a low scale and hence the utilisation of the savings towards items essential to preparing schools and offices for occupation.

The lockdown has resulted in a loss of teaching and learning time, as a result the department will conduct curriculum recovery programmes especially for the matrices. This has necessitated the increase of the catering budget as these learners will be provided with food during the programmes.

Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration
Programmes

Table 4.2.1: Administrative Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Office of the MEC	15 682	-	-	-	-	-	15 682
Corporate Services	384 989		-	-	-	-	384 989
Education Management	269 642	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	259 642
Human Resource Development	32 465		-	-	-	-	32 465
EMIS	11 655	-	-	-	-	-	11 655
Total	714 433	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	704 433
Economic classification							
Current payments	686 038	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	676 038
Compensation of employees	531 688	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	521 688
Goods and services	154 350	-	-	-	-	-	154 350
Administrative fees	771	-	-	-	-	-	771
Advertising	3 377	-	-	-	-	-	3 377
Minor Assets	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	2 243
Audit cost: External	10 726	-	-	-	-	-	10 726
Bursaries: Employees	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Catering: Departmental activities	5 264	12 000	-	-	-	12 000	17 264
Communication (G&S)	3 228	-	-	-	-	-	3 228
Computer services	4 965	-	-	-	-	-	4 965
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	350	-	-	-	-	-	350
Legal costs	2 086	-	-	-	-	-	2 086
Contractors	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
Agency and support / outsourced services	11 334	7 000	-	-	-	7 000	18 334
Entertainment	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 484	-	-	-	-	-	11 484
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	49	-	-	-	-	-	49
Inventory: Other supplies	700	-	-	-	-	-	700
Consumable supplies	2 041	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	7 041
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 494	-	-	-	-	-	6 494
Operating leases	5 466	-	-	-	-	-	5 466
Property payments	23 951	-	-	-	-	-	23 951
Transport provided: Departmental activity	44	-	-	-	-	-	44
Travel and subsistence	48 847	(25 000)	-	-	-	(25 000)	23 847
Training and development	4 890	(4 000)	-	-	-	(4 000)	890
Operating payments	3 114	-	-	-	-	-	3 114
Venues and facilities	962	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	5 962
Rental and hiring	363	-	-	-	-	-	363
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	957	-	-	-	-	-	957
Non-profit institutions	709	-	-	-	-	-	709
Households	248	-	-	-	-	-	248
Payments for capital assets	27 438	-	-	-	-	-	27 438
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	27 438	-	-	-	-	-	27 438
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	714 433	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	704 433

Virements and Shifts

An amount of R10 million has been moved from this Programme to programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education to make provision for the contract appointment of 645 cleaning personnel at schools.

Due to savings realised during the lockdown limitations to travelling and other activities, an amount of R29 million has been reprioritised within the programme from travel and subsistence as well as the training and development items. This is to make provision for costs related to the curriculum recovery programmes or incubation programmes to be undertaken by the department for 3000 progressed learners from mid-July until the final examinations are written.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 4.2.2: Programme 2 : Public Ordinary School Education
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Public Primary Level	3 243 898	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	3 253 898
Public Secondary Level	1 909 902		-	-	-	-	1 909 902
Human Resource Development	41 433	-	-	-	-	-	41 433
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	22 429	-	-	-	-	-	22 429
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	202 614	-	-	-	-	-	202 614
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	27 011	-	(6 724)	-	-	(6 724)	20 287
Total	5 447 287	10 000	(6 724)	-	-	3 276	5 450 563
Economic classification							-
Current payments	4 968 655	16 000	(6 724)	-	-	9 276	4 977 931
Compensation of employees	4 699 613	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	4 709 613
Goods and services	269 042	6 000	(6 724)	-	-	(724)	268 318
Administrative fees	191	-	-	-	-	-	191
Advertising	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	1 140
Minor Assets	32	-	-	-	-	-	32
Catering: Departmental activities	2 930	-	-	-	-	-	2 930
Communication (G&S)	59	-	-	-	-	-	59
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	1 008
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	50 318	(21 000)	-	-	-	(21 000)	29 318
Inventory: Other supplies	21 211	19 931	(6 724)	-	-	13 207	34 418
Consumable supplies	818	8 149	-	-	-	8 149	8 967
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	475	-	-	-	-	-	475
Operating leases	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	1 574
Property payments	7 272	-	-	-	-	-	7 272
Transport provided: Departmental activity	165 913	-	-	-	-	-	165 913
Travel and subsistence	12 218	-	-	-	-	-	12 218
Training and development	1 278	(1 080)	-	-	-	(1 080)	198
Operating payments	2 178	-	-	-	-	-	2 178
Venues and facilities	422	-	-	-	-	-	422
Rental and hiring	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	478 325	(6 000)	-	-	-	(6 000)	472 325
Non-profit institutions	442 449	(6 000)	-	-	-	(6 000)	436 449
Households	35 876	-	-	-	-	-	35 876
Payments for capital assets	307	-	-	-	-	-	307
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	307	-	-	-	-	-	307
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 447 287	10 000	(6 724)	-	-	3 276	5 450 563

Virements and Shifts

An amount of R10 million is added to the programme on the compensation of employees budget from Programme 1 in order to provide for costs related to the appointment of 645 cleaning personnel at schools.

An amount of R21 million will be reprioritised from the Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM) budget, R10 million will be utilised for the procurement of school desks for social distancing within the classroom, and R11 million will be used to upgrade of Microsoft licenses for all schools offering Computer Application Technology (CAT) in order to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.

An amount of R2.149 million has been repurposed within the NSNP Grant to make provision for additional sanitisation in food preparation and distribution areas and the provision of personal protective equipment for food handlers. Furthermore, due to the school closure as a result of the lockdown, an amount of R6.1 million was utilised within the grant to assist poor households and learners together with the Department of Social Development with food parcels as a result of non-feeding at schools.

Although no transportation of learners took place during lockdown, no adjustments were made to learner transport budget as the funds are required to comply with social distancing requirements in order to prevent the spread of the virus among learners.

Suspension of funds

An amount of R6.724 million has been suspended on the Maths, Science and Technology Grant as part of the reprioritisation towards the fight against COVID-19.

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidy

Table 4.2.3: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidy

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Independent Primary Level	1 865	-	-	-	-	-	1 865
Independent Secondary Level	8 806	-	-	-	-	-	8 806
Total	10 671	-	-	-	-	-	10 671
Economic classification							
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 671	-	-	-	-	-	10 671
Non-profit institutions	10 671	-	-	-	-	-	10 671
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 671	-	-	-	-	-	10 671

No adjustments were made to this programme; however, the department centrally procured Personal Protective Equipment (PPE's) for the six (6) subsidised Independent Schools.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 4.2.4: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
	Schools	170 656	-	-	-	-	170 656
	Human Resource Development	100	-	-	-	-	100
	School Sport, Culture and Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Learners for Profound Disabilities	13 760	-	-	-	-	13 760
	Total	184 516	-	-	-	-	184 516
Economic classification							
	Current payments	167 127	-	-	-	-	167 127
	Compensation of employees	160 859	-	-	-	-	160 859
	Goods and services	6 268	-	-	-	-	6 268
	Minor Assets	215	-	-	-	-	215
	Catering: Departmental activities	58	-	-	-	-	58
	Communication (G&S)	36	-	-	-	-	36
	Inventory: Other supplies	2 477	-	-	-	-	2 477
	Consumable supplies	200	-	-	-	-	200
	Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	152	-	-	-	-	152
	Travel and subsistence	2 343	-	-	-	-	2 343
	Training and development	648	-	-	-	-	648
	Venues and facilities	140	-	-	-	-	140
	Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies to:	17 029	-	-	-	-	17 029
	Non-profit institutions	12 236	-	-	-	-	12 236
	Households	4 793	-	-	-	-	4 793
	Payments for capital assets	360	-	-	-	-	360
	Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	360	-	-	-	-	360
	Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	184 516	-	-	-	-	184 516

No adjustments were made to this programme. The Department centrally procured PPE's for 11 Special Schools.

The Leaners with Severe Profound Intellectual Disability (LSPID) Grant, which resides within this programme has revised their targets and has reprioritised an amount of R2.132 million towards the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Grant will procure Personal Protective Equipment for transversal Itinerant outreach team members, caregivers in special care centres, special care centres support staff and learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in all 5 districts. Thermometers and consumables for care centres as well as relevant technology needed by care centres to enable remote learning and access to therapy will be procured within the grant.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 4.2.5: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development
Programmes

Table 4.2.5: Programme 5 : Early Childhood Development Programmes		2020/21						
		Adjustments				Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events						
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds					
R' 000								
Grade R in Public Schools	103 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 052
Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	6 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 692
Pre-Grade R Training	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328
Human Resource Development	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	206
Total	110 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 278
Economic classification								-
Current payments	94 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 734
Compensation of employees	92 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 538
Goods and services	2 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 196
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Catering: Departmental activities	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	202
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Inventory: Other supplies	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
Consumable supplies	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Travel and subsistence	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	682
Training and development	1 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 024
Venues and facilities	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	15 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 499
Non-profit institutions	15 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 499
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	110 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 278

No adjustments were made to this programme.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 4.2.6 : Programme 6 : Infrastructure Development

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Administration	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	39 500
Public Ordinary Schools	544 203	-	(82 069)	-	-	(82 069)	462 134
Special Schools	14 553	-	-	-	-	-	14 553
Early Childhood Development	8 011	-	-	-	-	-	8 011
Total	606 267	-	(82 069)	-	-	(82 069)	524 198
Economic classification							
Current payments	123 828	89 000	-	-	-	89 000	212 828
Compensation of employees	22 749	29 000	-	-	-	29 000	51 749
Goods and services	101 079	60 000	-	-	-	60 000	161 079
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Bursaries: Employees	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Catering: Departmental activities	36	-	-	-	-	-	36
Communication (G&S)	37	-	-	-	-	-	37
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 479	-	-	-	-	-	7 479
Contractors	22	-	-	-	-	-	22
Inventory: Other supplies	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	1 019
Consumable supplies	205	60 000	-	-	-	60 000	60 205
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
Operating leases	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Property payments	82 049	-	-	-	-	-	82 049
Travel and subsistence	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	1 123
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	482 439	(89 000)	(82 069)	-	-	(171 069)	311 370
Buildings and other fixed structures	478 739	(89 000)	(82 069)	-	-	(171 069)	307 670
Machinery and equipment	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	3 700
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	606 267	-	(82 069)	-	-	(82 069)	524 198

Virements and Shifts

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Grant has revised its business plan and has reprioritised an amount of R29 million for the appointment of 2126 screeners at schools and office buildings for a period of 6 months at a monthly stipend of R2500. A further amount of R60 million has also been shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to goods and services to make provision for the procurement of hygiene packs for 557 schools in the Province.

Furthermore, an amount of R27 million has been set aside for disinfection of office buildings and schools and a further amount of R52.2 million has been set aside for the provisioning of water and sanitation as well as the repairs to 105 schools which was vandalised during the lockdown.

Suspension of funds

An amount of R82.069 million has been suspended from the Education infrastructure Grant for the 2020/21 financial year. The reduction was effected on the construction budget (buildings and other fixed structure) as certain projects will be deferred to future financial years due to the impact of the Corona Virus.

Programme 7: Examinations and Education Related Services

Table 4.2.7 : Programme 7 : Examination and Education Related Services

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						Adjusted appropriation
Payment SETA	7 475	-	-	-	-	7 475
Professional Services	27 278	-	-	-	-	27 278
Special Projects	21 565	-	-	-	-	21 565
External Examinations	80 073	-	-	-	-	80 073
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 849	-	(1 413)	-	-	4 436
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 907	-	-	-	-	3 907
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 589	-	-	-	-	2 589
Total	148 736	-	(1 413)	-	-	147 323
Economic classification						
Current payments	117 833	-	(1 413)	-	-	116 420
Compensation of employees	70 423	2 000	-	-	2 000	72 423
Goods and services	47 410	(2 000)	(1 413)	-	(3 413)	43 997
Administrative fees	80	-	-	-	-	80
Advertising	120	-	-	-	-	120
Minor Assets	171	-	-	-	-	171
Catering: Departmental activities	2 752	-	-	-	-	2 752
Communication (G&S)	64	-	-	-	-	64
Computer services	1 680	-	-	-	-	1 680
Contractors	30	-	-	-	-	30
Agency and support / outsourced services	9 109	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	7 109
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	150	-	-	-	-	150
Consumable supplies	340	-	-	-	-	340
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 802	-	-	-	-	4 802
Operating leases	8 165	-	-	-	-	8 165
Property payments	9 800	-	-	-	-	9 800
Transport provided: Departmental activity	515	-	-	-	-	515
Travel and subsistence	6 797	-	-	-	-	6 797
Training and development	2 090	-	(1 413)	-	(1 413)	677
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	615	-	-	-	-	615
Rental and hiring	130	-	-	-	-	130
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	30 747	-	-	-	-	30 747
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 475	-	-	-	-	7 475
Non-profit institutions	22 972	-	-	-	-	22 972
Households	300	-	-	-	-	300
Payments for capital assets	156	-	-	-	-	156
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	156	-	-	-	-	156
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	148 736	-	(1 413)	-	-	147 323

Suspension of funds

An amount of R1.413 million has been suspended from the HIV and Aids grant, the reduction was effected on the Training and Development item.

The Grant has revised their output targets and integrated COVID-19 response within their framework, by accommodating Advocacy & Social Mobilisation, which is aimed at creating awareness of all potential health risk factors, social ills and education on calendar observation and commemoration events amongst learners, educators and communities. An amount of R2 million was shifted from Agency and Outsourced to partly make provision for the appointment of screeners within the EPWP Grant.

Virements and Shifts

Table 4.3 Virements by programme and economic classification

FROM: R '000		(10 000)	TO: R '000		-
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
ADMINISTRATION		(10 000)	ADMINISTRATION		-
Compensation of employees	The amount was reduced to Programme 2 under the same item to make provision for the appointment of cleaners	(10 000)	Goods and services		
Software and other intangible assets					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%			
FROM: R '000		-	TO: R '000		10 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION		-	PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION		10 000
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	Item was increased to make provision for the appointment of Cleaners in Schools	10 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
FROM: R '000		(89 000)	TO: R '000		89 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		(89 000)	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		29 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funding was moved to COE Goods and Services within the same programme	(89 000)	Compensation of employees	Funding required for the payment of Screeners at Schools	29 000
					60 000
Goods and services			Goods and services	Funding required for the purchase of hygiene pack for schools and offices	60 000
			Machinery and equipment		
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		14.7%			
Total		(99 000)			99 000

Departmental receipts

Table 4.4 : Departmental receipts

Table 4.4 : Departmental receipts						
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-		-		-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-		-	-
Liquor licences	-		-		-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-		-		-	-
Non-tax receipts	9 481	-	-	-	-	9 481
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	6 539	-		-	-	6 539
Transfers received	-		-		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	65	-	-	-	-	65
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-		-		-	-
Sales of capital assets	500	-	-	-	-	500
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 377	-	-	-	-	2 377
Total	9 481	-	-	-	-	9 481

No changes were effected on the revenue estimates.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

No changes to transfers and subsidies.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Education

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
						(6 724)	
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	229 625	-	(6 724)	-	-		222 901
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	202 614	-	-	-	-	-	202 614
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	27 011	-	(6 724)	-	-	(6 724)	20 287
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 4: Public Special School Education	13 760	-	-	-	-	-	13 760
Learners for Profound Disabilities	13 760	-	-	-	-	-	13 760
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	597 267	-	(82 069)	-	-	(82 069)	515 198
Education Infrastructure Grant	597 267	-	(82 069)	-	-	(82 069)	515 198
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services	12 345	-	(1 413)	-	-	(1 413)	10 932
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 849	-	(1 413)	-	-	(1 413)	4 436
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 907	-	-	-	-	-	3 907
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	2 589
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	852 997	-	(90 206)	-	-	(90 206)	762 791

The conditional grant allocations of the department were reduced with an amount of R90.206 million or 10.6 per cent of the main appropriation. This is mainly due to a reprioritisation of funds at a national level towards the response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Due to the impact of the pandemic various programmes and projects planned for the 2020/21 financial year will be deferred to future financial years.

Summary of changes to infrastructure

Table 4.7: Summary of Changes to Infrastructure

		2020/21					
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		Total special appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
New Infrastructure Assets	186 086	-	(82 069)	-	-	(82 069)	104 017
Existing Infrastructure Assets	374 702	(89 000)	-	-	-	(89 000)	285 702
Upgrades and additions	231 189	(89 000)	-	-	-	(89 000)	142 189
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	61 464	-	-	-	-	-	61 464
Maintenance and repairs	82 049	-	-	-	-	-	82 049
Infrastructure Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Leases	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Non Infrastructure	36 479	-	-	-	-	-	36 479
Total	606 267	(89 000)	(82 069)	-	-	(171 069)	435 198

Suspension of funds

An amount of R82.069 million has been suspended from the Education infrastructure Grant for the 2020/21 financial year. The reduction was effected on the construction budget (buildings and other fixed structure) as certain projects will be deferred to future financial years due to the impact of the COVID-19.

Virements and Shifts

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Grant has revised its business plan and has reprioritised an amount of R29 million for the appointment of 2126 screeners at schools and office buildings for a period of 6 months at a monthly stipend of R2500. A further amount of R60 million has also been shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to goods and services to make provision for the procurement of hygiene packs for 557 schools in the Province.

Vote 5

Department of Roads and Public Works

Vote 5

Department of Roads and Public Works

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 5.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

2020/21				
R' 000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	1 971 704	(314 749)	-	1 656 955
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 703 692	(254 160)	-	1 449 532
Transfers and subsidies	102 869	(31 018)	-	71 851
Payments for capital assets	165 143	(29 571)	-	135 572
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Roads and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	http://ncrpw.ncpg.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the department is to provide and maintain all provincial land, building and road infrastructure in an integrated sustainable manner.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 5.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Administration	183 695	-	(29 757)	-	-	(29 757)	153 938
Public Works Infrastructure	180 326	-	(26 351)	-	-	(26 351)	153 975
Transport Infrastructure	1 477 460	-	(216 009)	-	-	(216 009)	1 261 451
Community Based Programme	130 223	-	(42 632)	-	-	(42 632)	87 591
Total	1 971 704	-	(314 749)	-	-	(314 749)	1 656 955
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current payments	1 703 692	-	(254 160)	-	-	(254 160)	1 449 532
Compensation of employees	339 428	-	(12 909)	-	-	(12 909)	326 519
Goods and services	1 364 264	-	(241 251)	-	-	(241 251)	1 123 013
Administrative fees	991	-	(510)	-	-	(510)	481
Advertising	1 833	(807)	(423)	-	-	(1 230)	603
Minor Assets	345	-	(319)	-	-	(319)	26
Audit cost: External	9 775	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	6 775
Bursaries: Employees	454	-	(227)	-	-	(227)	227
Catering: Departmental activities	746	-	(476)	-	-	(476)	270
Communication (G&S)	2 606	-	-	-	-	-	2 606
Computer services	46 334	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	41 334
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	29	6 800	-	-	-	6 800	6 829
Infrastructure and planning	126	-	-	-	-	-	126
Laboratory services	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Legal costs	723	-	-	-	-	-	723
Contractors	932 372	-	(195 503)	-	-	(195 503)	736 869
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 366	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	6 366
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	271	-	-	-	-	-	271
Inventory: Materials and supplies	63 600	-	-	-	-	-	63 600
Consumable supplies	2 525	-	(819)	-	-	(819)	1 706
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 683	-	(949)	-	-	(949)	1 734
Operating leases	204 383	3 000	(5 500)	-	-	(2 500)	201 883
Property payments	54 604	(8 639)	(10 000)	-	-	(18 639)	35 965
Travel and subsistence	24 802	(354)	(10 617)	-	-	(10 971)	13 831
Training and development	5 804	-	(5 376)	-	-	(5 376)	428
Operating payments	483	-	(232)	-	-	(232)	251
Venues and facilities	402	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	102
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	102 869	-	(31 018)	-	-	(31 018)	71 851
Provinces and municipalities	97 217	-	(30 000)	-	-	(30 000)	67 217
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 018	-	(1 018)	-	-	(1 018)	-
Households	4 634	-	-	-	-	-	4 634
Payments for capital assets	165 143	-	(29 571)	-	-	(29 571)	135 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	161 146	-	(28 104)	-	-	(28 104)	133 042
Machinery and equipment	3 997	-	(1 467)	-	-	(1 467)	2 530
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 971 704	-	(314 749)	-	-	(314 749)	1 656 955

Suspension of funds

A total amount of R314.749 million was suspended from this department's budget allocation. This represent the reduction of R128.346 million in the Equitable Share and R186.403 million within the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant for the 2020/21 financial year. The reduction is attributable to the funding need for the impact of COVID-19 pandemic in the country.

In total compensation of employees was reduced with R12.909 million, goods and services with R241.251 million. This includes the suspension of R186.403 million of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Transfers and subsidies was reduced with R31.018 million and payments for capital assets with R29.571 million.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration
Sub-Programmes

Sub-Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Office of the MEC	15 532	-	(2 380)	-	-	(2 380)	13 152
Management of the Department	13 617	-	(1 192)	-	-	(1 192)	12 425
Corporate Support	146 160	-	(25 465)	-	-	(25 465)	120 695
Departmental Strategy	8 386	-	(720)	-	-	(720)	7 666
Total	183 695	-	(29 757)	-	-	(29 757)	153 938
Economic classification							
Current payments	179 822	-	(28 239)	-	-	(28 239)	151 583
Compensation of employees	108 680	-	(4 303)	-	-	(4 303)	104 377
Goods and services	71 142	-	(23 936)	-	-	(23 936)	47 206
Administrative fees	429	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	229
Advertising	272	-	(23)	-	-	(23)	249
Minor Assets	243	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	13
Audit cost: External	9 775	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	6 775
Bursaries: Employees	454	-	(227)	-	-	(227)	227
Catering: Departmental activities	464	-	(240)	-	-	(240)	224
Communication (G&S)	2 042	-	-	-	-	-	2 042
Computer services	2 602	-	-	-	-	-	2 602
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	29	-	-	-	-	-	29
Legal costs	723	-	-	-	-	-	723
Contractors	389	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	289
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 075	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	4 075
Consumable supplies	1 819	-	(819)	-	-	(819)	1 000
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 590	-	(590)	-	-	(590)	1 000
Operating leases	2 808	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 808
Property payments	32 850	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	22 850
Travel and subsistence	5 926	-	(2 971)	-	-	(2 971)	2 955
Training and development	2 376	-	(2 376)	-	-	(2 376)	-
Operating payments	41	-	-	-	-	-	41
Venues and facilities	235	-	(160)	-	-	(160)	75
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 819	-	(1 018)	-	-	(1 018)	801
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 018	-	(1 018)	-	-	(1 018)	-
Households	801	-	-	-	-	-	801
Payments for capital assets	2 054	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	1 554
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 054	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	1 554
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	183 695	-	(29 757)	-	-	(29 757)	153 938

Suspension of funds

An amount of R29.757 million was suspended from this programme. Compensation of employees was reduced with R4.303 million, goods and services with R23.936 million, transfers and subsidies with R1.018 million and machinery and equipment with R0.500 million for the 2020/21 financial year.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 5.2.2: Programme 2 : Public Works Infrastructure
Sub-Programmes

Table 5.2.2: Programme 2: Public works/ Infrastructure		2020/21					
Sub-Programmes		Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programme Support	2 350	-	(67)	-	-	(67)	2 283
Design	14 980	(120)	(655)	-	-	(775)	14 205
Construction	7 130	(555)	(220)	-	-	(775)	6 355
Maintenance	37 000	(8 828)	(2 918)	-	-	(11 746)	25 254
Immovable Asset Management	110 598	9 643	(22 381)	-	-	(12 738)	97 860
Facility Operations	8 268	(140)	(110)	-	-	(250)	8 018
Total	180 326	-	(26 351)	-	-	(26 351)	153 975
Economic classification							
Current payments	91 858	-	(5 784)	-	-	(5 784)	86 074
Compensation of employees	56 471	-	(4 303)	-	-	(4 303)	52 168
Goods and services	35 387	-	(1 481)	-	-	(1 481)	33 906
Administrative fees	305	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	105
Advertising	1 161	(807)	-	-	-	(807)	354
Minor Assets	24	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	4
Catering: Departmental activities	21	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	6
Communication (G&S)	498	-	-	-	-	-	498
Computer services	1 875	-	-	-	-	-	1 875
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	6 800	-	-	-	6 800	6 800
Infrastructure and planning	118	-	-	-	-	-	118
Contractors	130	-	-	-	-	-	130
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	950	-	-	-	-	-	950
Consumable supplies	337	-	-	-	-	-	337
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	451	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	351
Operating leases	3 494	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	6 494
Property payments	21 754	(8 639)	-	-	-	(8 639)	13 115
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4 158	(354)	(1 146)	-	-	(1 500)	2 658
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	111	-	-	-	-	-	111
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	87 217	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	67 217
Provinces and municipalities	87 217	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	67 217
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 251	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	684
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 251	-	(567)	-	-	(567)	684
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	180 326	-	(26 351)	-	-	(26 351)	153 975

Suspension of funds

The total suspension of funds for this programme amounts to R26.351 million. Of which R4.303 million was reduced from compensation of employees, R1.481 million from goods and services, transfers and subsidies with R20 million and machinery and equipment with R0.567 million for the 2020/21 financial year.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 5.2.3: Programme 3 : Transport Infrastructure
Sub-Programmes

Sub-Programmes		2020/21						
		Adjustments						
		Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000								
Programme Support/Infrastructure		2 555	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	2 445
Infrastructure Planning		46 494	-	(5 515)	-	-	(5 515)	40 979
Infrastructure Design		5 436	-	(1 563)	-	-	(1 563)	3 873
Construction		72 363	-	(15 054)	-	-	(15 054)	57 309
Maintenance		1 350 612	-	(193 767)	-	-	(193 767)	1 156 845
Total		1 477 460	-	(216 009)	-	-	(216 009)	1 261 451
Economic classification								
Current payments		1 338 200	-	(202 706)	-	-	(202 706)	1 135 494
Compensation of employees		157 885	-	(4 303)	-	-	(4 303)	153 582
Goods and services		1 180 315	-	(198 403)	-	-	(198 403)	981 912
Administrative fees		212	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	112
Advertising		301	-	(301)	-	-	(301)	-
Minor Assets		78	-	(69)	-	-	(69)	9
Catering: Departmental activities		92	-	(80)	-	-	(80)	12
Communication (G&S)		66	-	-	-	-	-	66
Computer services		41 785	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	36 785
Infrastructure and planning		8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Laboratory services		7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Contractors		861 133	-	(181 403)	-	-	(181 403)	679 730
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		801	-	-	-	-	-	801
Inventory: Materials and supplies		63 600	-	-	-	-	-	63 600
Consumable supplies		272	-	-	-	-	-	272
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies		514	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	314
Operating leases		198 049	-	(4 500)	-	-	(4 500)	193 549
Travel and subsistence		12 989	-	(6 500)	-	-	(6 500)	6 489
Operating payments		331	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	131
Venues and facilities		77	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	27
Rental and hiring		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:		3 833	-	-	-	-	-	3 833
Households		3 833	-	-	-	-	-	3 833
Payments for capital assets		135 427	-	(13 303)	-	-	(13 303)	122 124
Buildings and other fixed structures		135 303	-	(13 303)	-	-	(13 303)	122 000
Machinery and equipment		124	-	-	-	-	-	124
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		1 477 460	-	(216 009)	-	-	(216 009)	1 261 451

Suspension of funds

The total suspension of funds for this programme amounts to R216.009 million for the 2020/21 financial year, of which R29.606 million relates to the Equitable Share and R186.403 million from Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant. The amount of R4.303 million was suspended from compensation of employees and R198.403 million from goods and services.

The reduction of goods and services includes the reduction of R186.403 million of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant. A further R13.303 million was suspended from buildings and other fixed structures.

Programme 4: Community Based Programmes

Table 5.2.4: Programme 4 : Community Based Programme
Sub-Programmes

	Main appropriation	2020/21				
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
R' 000						
Programme Support Community Based	3 391	-	(69)	-	-	3 322
Community Development	111 902	-	(39 264)	-	-	72 638
Innovation and Empowerment	10 865	-	(3 101)	-	-	7 764
EPWP co-ordination and monitoring	4 065	-	(198)	-	-	3 867
Total	130 223	-	(42 632)	-	-	87 591
Economic classification						
Current payments	93 812	-	(17 431)	-	-	76 381
Compensation of employees	16 392	-	-	-	-	16 392
Goods and services	77 420	-	(17 431)	-	-	59 989
Administrative fees	45	-	(10)	-	-	35
Advertising	99	-	(99)	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	169	-	(141)	-	-	28
Computer services	72	-	-	-	-	72
Contractors	70 720	-	(14 000)	-	-	56 720
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	540	-	-	-	-	540
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	271	-	-	-	-	271
Consumable supplies	97	-	-	-	-	97
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	128	-	(59)	-	-	69
Operating leases	32	-	-	-	-	32
Travel and subsistence	1 729	-	-	-	-	1 729
Training and development	3 428	-	(3 000)	-	-	428
Operating payments	-	-	(32)	-	-	-32
Venues and facilities	90	-	(90)	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	25 411	-	(15 201)	-	-	11 210
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 843	-	(14 801)	-	-	11 042
Machinery and equipment	568	-	(400)	-	-	168
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	130 223	-	(42 632)	-	-	87 591

Suspension of funds

The total suspension of funds for this programme amounts to R42.632 million for the 2020/21 financial year of which R17.431 million was reduced from goods and services, R10 million on the transfers and subsidies and R15.201 million on payments for capital assets.

Virements and Shifts

No other virements and shifts were applied within the vote rather than shifts within the goods and services items in Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.4: Summary of own receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation	
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		Total special adjustments appropriation
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-tax receipts	1 432	-	-	-	1 432	
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	1 432	-	-	-	1 432	
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 432	-	-	-	1 432	

The are no changes to the targeted revenue to be collected by the department for the 2020/21 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 1 : Administration	1 819	-	(1 018)	-	-	(1 018)	801
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 018	-	(1 018)	-	-	(1 018)	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 018	-	(1 018)	-	-	(1 018)	-
Households	801	-	-	-	-	-	801
Social benefits	133	-	-	-	-	-	133
Other transfers to households	668	-	-	-	-	-	668
Programme 2 : Public Works Infrastructure	87 217	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	67 217
Local government	87 217	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	67 217
Payment of Rates and Taxes	87 217	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	67 217
Programme 3 : Transport Infrastructure	3 833	-	-	-	-	-	3 833
Households	3 833	-	-	-	-	-	3 833
Social benefits	3 833	-	-	-	-	-	3 833
Programme 4 : Community Based Programme	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
Local government	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
Galeshewe Urban Renewal Programme	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	102 869	-	(31 018)	-	-	(31 018)	71 851

The decreasing of the transfer and subsidies budget in Programme 1, 2 and 4 relates to the suspension of funds introduced by Provincial Treasury to cater for COVID-19 funding. The R1.018 million reduction in Programme 1 relates to skills levies payable to SETA's as the training budget of the department was reduced due to that no levies will be paid over for the 2020/21 financial year. In Programme 2, R20 million was suspended from the rates and taxes allocation and in programme 4 an amount of R10 million from the Galeshewe Urban Renewal programme.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure	1 230 754	-	(186 403)	-	-	(186 403)	1 044 351
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 230 754	-	(186 403)	-	-	(186 403)	1 044 351
Programme 4: Community Based Programme	4 126	-	-	-	-	-	4 126
Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant for Provinces	4 126	-	-	-	-	-	4 126
						-	0
Total	1 234 880	-	(186 403)	-	-	(186 403)	1 048 477

An amount of R186.403 million was suspended from the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant by national for funding the needs of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Vote 6

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Vote 6

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Table 6.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	351 628	(96 113)	-	255 515
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	217 407	(62 107)	-	155 300
Transfers and subsidies	131 282	(32 539)	-	98 743
Payments for capital assets	2 939	(1 467)	-	1 472
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC: Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	http://economic.ncape.gov.za			

Aim

To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development in the Northern Cape Province

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 6.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Administration	72 817	-	(10 607)	-	-	(10 607)	62 210
Integrated Economic Development Services	70 652	1 000	(42 577)	-	-	(41 577)	29 075
Trade and Sector Development	59 093	5 655	(12 709)	-	-	(7 054)	52 039
Business Regulation and Governance	44 502	(2 500)	(2 527)	-	-	(5 027)	39 475
Economic Planning	25 595	-	(5 630)	-	-	(5 630)	19 965
Tourism	78 969	(4 155)	(22 063)	-	-	(26 218)	52 751
Total	351 628	-	(96 113)	-	-	(96 113)	255 515
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current payments	217 407	1 000	(63 107)	-	-	(62 107)	155 300
Compensation of employees	134 799	-	(18 805)	-	-	(18 805)	115 994
Goods and services	82 608	1 000	(44 302)	-	-	(43 302)	39 306
Administrative fees	1 127	-	(703)	-	-	(703)	424
Advertising	1 364	-	(1 364)	-	-	(1 364)	-
Minor Assets	246	-	(199)	-	-	(199)	47
Audit cost: External	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	3 029
Bursaries: Employees	177	-	(89)	-	-	(89)	88
Catering: Departmental activities	1 332	-	(1 219)	-	-	(1 219)	113
Communication (G&S)	2 414	-	75	-	-	75	2 489
Computer services	2 068	-	-	-	-	-	2 068
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 125	1 000	717	-	-	1 717	5 842
Legal costs	98	-	-	-	-	-	98
Contractors	14 570	-	(12 097)	-	-	(12 097)	2 473
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	574	-	(195)	-	-	(195)	379
Consumable supplies	360	-	2 488	-	-	2 488	2 848
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	995	-	(715)	-	-	(715)	280
Operating leases	10 510	-	(5 781)	-	-	(5 781)	4 729
Property payments	17 346	-	(8 673)	-	-	(8 673)	8 673
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	17 301	-	(12 632)	-	-	(12 632)	4 669
Training and development	2 211	-	(1 327)	-	-	(1 327)	884
Operating payments	272	-	(163)	-	-	(163)	109
Venues and facilities	2 489	-	(2 425)	-	-	(2 425)	64
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	131 282	(1 000)	(31 539)	-	-	(32 539)	98 743
Provinces and municipalities	4 990	(2 250)	-	-	-	(2 250)	2 740
Departmental agencies and accounts	85 603	2 831	-	-	-	2 831	88 434
Higher education institutions	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	38 689	(1 581)	(31 539)	-	-	(33 120)	5 569
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 939	-	(1 467)	-	-	(1 467)	1 472
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 934	-	(1 467)	-	-	(1 467)	1 467
Software and other intangible assets	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	351 628	-	(96 113)	-	-	(96 113)	255 515

Virements and shifts

The department undertook a virement amounting to R6.655 million, these funds were moved within transfers and subsidies from Tourism and Business Regulation and Governance programmes to Trade and Sector Development programme under transfers to departmental agencies and accounts in order to respond to the Covid-19 pandemic.

Suspension of Funds

Funds suspended from the department in response to the Covid-19 pandemic amount to R96.113 million. Suspension of funds is part of government's reprioritisation efforts in response to the pandemic. These funds were suspended from items that are anticipated to incur slow spending as a result of lockdown and other COVID-19 related restrictions.

Bulk of the reduction emanates from programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.2.1: Programme 1: Administration
Programmes

Table 6.2.1: Programme 1: Administration		2020/21					
Programmes		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Office of the MEC	1 241	-	(797)	-	-	(797)	444
Office of the HOD	8 729	-	(4 566)	-	-	(4 566)	4 163
Corporate Services	30 003	-	(1 600)	-	-	(1 600)	28 403
Financial Management	32 844	-	(3 644)	-	-	(3 644)	29 200
Total	72 817	-	(10 607)	-	-	(10 607)	62 210
Economic classification							
Current payments	71 338	-	(10 275)	-	-	(10 275)	61 063
Compensation of employees	55 102	-	(7 099)	-	-	(7 099)	48 003
Goods and services	16 236	-	(3 176)	-	-	(3 176)	13 060
Administrative fees	458	-	(289)	-	-	(289)	169
Advertising	469	-	(469)	-	-	(469)	-
Minor Assets	42	-	(27)	-	-	(27)	15
Audit cost: External	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	3 029
Bursaries: Employees	107	-	(39)	-	-	(39)	68
Catering: Departmental activities	174	-	(124)	-	-	(124)	50
Communication (G&S)	826	-	75	-	-	75	901
Computer services	1 612	-	-	-	-	-	1 612
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
Contractors	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	137	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	127
Consumable supplies	309	-	2 484	-	-	2 484	2 793
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	321	-	(218)	-	-	(218)	103
Operating leases	1 920	-	(1 057)	-	-	(1 057)	863
Property payments	2 263	-	(1 132)	-	-	(1 132)	1 131
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 540	-	(1 456)	-	-	(1 456)	1 084
Training and development	1 049	-	(165)	-	-	(165)	884
Operating payments	272	-	(163)	-	-	(163)	109
Venues and facilities	586	-	(586)	-	-	(586)	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Provinces and municipalities	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Payments for capital assets	1 264	-	(332)	-	-	(332)	932
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 264	-	(332)	-	-	(332)	932
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	72 817	-	(10 607)	-	-	(10 607)	62 210

Suspension of funds

An amount of R10.607 million has been suspended from the budget of the administration programme. Bulk of the suspended funds emanates from compensation of employees and goods and services i.e. R7.099 million and R3.176 million while payments for capital assets contributes R0.332 million to the reduction.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Table 6.2.2: Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Service
Programmes

Programmes			2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events					
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R' 000								
Enterprise Development	16 783	1 000	(6 027)	-	-	(5 027)	11 756	
Regional and Local Economic Development	9 835	-	(2 152)	-	-	(2 152)	7 683	
Economic Empowerment	6 056	-	(472)	-	-	(472)	5 584	
Economic Growth and Development Fund	31 539	-	(31 539)	-	-	(31 539)	-	
Office of the Chief Director	6 439	-	(2 387)	-	-	(2 387)	4 052	
Total	70 652	1 000	(42 577)	-	-	(41 577)	29 075	
Economic classification								
Current payments	31 597	1 000	(10 841)	-	-	(9 841)	21 756	
Compensation of employees	20 762	-	(4 558)	-	-	(4 558)	16 204	
Goods and services	10 835	1 000	(6 283)	-	-	(5 283)	5 552	
Administrative fees	18	-	(11)	-	-	(11)	7	
Advertising	448	-	(448)	-	-	(448)	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	265	-	(222)	-	-	(222)	43	
Communication (G&S)	374	-	-	-	-	-	374	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	720	1 000	397	-	-	1 397	2 117	
Contractors	725	-	(558)	-	-	(558)	167	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	36	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	21	
Consumable supplies	8	-	-	-	-	-	8	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	201	-	(124)	-	-	(124)	77	
Operating leases	2 123	-	(1 167)	-	-	(1 167)	956	
Property payments	1 497	-	(748)	-	-	(748)	749	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	3 615	-	(2 606)	-	-	(2 606)	1 009	
Venues and facilities	805	-	(781)	-	-	(781)	24	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	38 730	-	(31 539)	-	-	(31 539)	7 191	
Provinces and municipalities	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	2 025	
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	5 166	
Public corporations and private enterprises	31 539	-	(31 539)	-	-	(31 539)	-	
Payments for capital assets	325	-	(197)	-	-	(197)	128	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	320	-	(197)	-	-	(197)	123	
Software and other intangible assets	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	70 652	1 000	(42 577)	-	-	(41 577)	29 075	

Virements and shifts

The department undertook a virement amounting to R1 million, these funds were moved from Tourism programme under transfers to departmental agencies and accounts to goods and services in order to respond to economic related stimulus programmes.

Suspension of funds

An amount of R42.577 million has been suspended from the budget of the programme. Bulk of the suspended funds emanates from transfers and subsidies (of which Economic Growth and Development Fund contributes R31.529 million) and goods and services i.e. R31.539 million and R6.283 million while compensation of employees and payments for capital assets contributes R4.558 million and R0.197 million.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.2.3: Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Trade and Investment Promotion	24 734	-	(2 135)	-	-	(2 135)	22 599
Sector Development	11 183	7 156	(1 533)	-	-	5 623	16 806
Strategic Initiatives	11 795	(1 501)	(4 106)	-	-	(5 607)	6 188
Office of the Chief Director	11 381	-	(4 935)	-	-	(4 935)	6 446
Total	59 093	5 655	(12 709)	-	-	(7 054)	52 039
Economic classification							
Current payments	31 574	-	(12 201)	-	-	(12 201)	19 373
Compensation of employees	13 191	-	(1 318)	-	-	(1 318)	11 873
Goods and services	18 383	-	(10 883)	-	-	(10 883)	7 500
Administrative fees	375	-	(210)	-	-	(210)	165
Advertising	344	-	(344)	-	-	(344)	-
Minor Assets	115	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	468	-	(468)	-	-	(468)	-
Communication (G&S)	237	-	-	-	-	-	237
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 600	-	320	-	-	320	1 920
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	18	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	10
Consumable supplies	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	296	-	(238)	-	-	(238)	58
Operating leases	1 560	-	(858)	-	-	(858)	702
Property payments	7 510	-	(3 755)	-	-	(3 755)	3 755
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4 856	-	(4 223)	-	-	(4 223)	633
Training and development	122	-	(122)	-	-	(122)	-
Venues and facilities	862	-	(862)	-	-	(862)	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	26 973	5 655	-	-	-	5 655	32 628
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 473	7 086	-	-	-	7 086	29 559
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 500	(1 431)	-	-	-	(1 431)	3 069
Payments for capital assets	546	-	(508)	-	-	(508)	38
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	546	-	(508)	-	-	(508)	38
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	59 093	5 655	(12 709)	-	-	(7 054)	52 039

Virements and shifts

The department undertook virements from other programmes resulting in an increase of R5.655 million. These funds were reprioritised from Tourism and Business Regulation programmes i.e. R3.155 million and R2.500 million respectively.

Furthermore, reprioritisation of funds was also done within transfers and subsidies item of this programme from Sector Development sub programme in respect of Kimberley International Diamond and Jewellery Academy and Kimberley International Diamond, Jewellery Incubator and metal industry cluster. These funds have been allocated under transfers and subsidies to departmental accounts to support clothing cluster.

Suspension of funds

An amount of R12.709 million has been suspended from the programme's budget. Bulk of which emanates from goods and services i.e. R10.883 million while compensation of employees and payments for capital assets contributes R1.318 million and R0.508 million.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.2.4: Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance
Programmes

Table 6.2.4: Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance			2020/21					
Programmes			Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R' 000								
Corporate Governance	2 225	-	(128)	-	-	(128)	2 097	
Consumer Protection	13 360	-	(2 399)	-	-	(2 399)	10 961	
Liquor Regulation	13 346	-	-	-	-	-	13 346	
Gambling and Betting	15 571	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	13 071	
Total	44 502	(2 500)	(2 527)	-	-	(5 027)	39 475	
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 431	-	(2 475)	-	-	(2 475)	12 956	
Compensation of employees	12 277	-	(866)	-	-	(866)	11 411	
Goods and services	3 154	-	(1 609)	-	-	(1 609)	1 545	
Administrative fees	1	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	
Advertising	60	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	-	
Minor Assets	21	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	61	-	(61)	-	-	(61)	-	
Communication (G&S)	270	-	-	-	-	-	270	
Legal costs	98	-	-	-	-	-	98	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	198	-	(83)	-	-	(83)	115	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	54	-	(35)	-	-	(35)	19	
Operating leases	1 403	-	(772)	-	-	(772)	631	
Property payments	610	-	(305)	-	-	(305)	305	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	368	-	(271)	-	-	(271)	97	
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Venues and facilities	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	28 917	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	26 417	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 917	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	26 417	
Payments for capital assets	154	-	(52)	-	-	(52)	102	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	154	-	(52)	-	-	(52)	102	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	44 502	(2 500)	(2 527)	-	-	(5 027)	39 475	

Virements and shifts

The department undertook virement amounting to R2.500 million from transfers and subsidies departmental accounts and agencies to Trade and Sector Development programme. These funds emanate from the savings that have been realised from Northern Cape Gambling Board.

Suspension of funds

An amount of R2.527 million has been suspended from the programme's budget. Bulk of which emanates from goods and services i.e. R1.609 million. Compensation of employees and payments for capital assets contributes R0.865 million and R0.052 million respectively.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.2.5: Programme 5: Economic Planning
Programmes

Table 6.2.5: Programme 5: Economic Planning Programmes		2020/21						
		Adjustments				Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
						Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	
R' 000								
Policy and Planning		4 259	-	(299)	-	-	(299)	3 960
Research and Development		4 756	-	(1 931)	-	-	(1 931)	2 825
Knowledge Management		8 445	-	(1 599)	-	-	(1 599)	6 846
Monitoring and Evaluation		3 339	-	(198)	-	-	(198)	3 141
Office of the Chief Director		4 796	-	(1 603)	-	-	(1 603)	3 193
Total		25 595	-	(5 630)	-	-	(5 630)	19 965
Economic classification								
Current payments		23 295	-	(5 438)	-	-	(5 438)	17 857
Compensation of employees		18 041	-	(2 599)	-	-	(2 599)	15 442
Goods and services		5 254	-	(2 839)	-	-	(2 839)	2 415
Administrative fees		117	-	(98)	-	-	(98)	19
Minor Assets		51	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	25
Bursaries: Employees		70	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	20
Catering: Departmental activities		90	-	(80)	-	-	(80)	10
Communication (G&S)		385	-	-	-	-	-	385
Computer services		336	-	-	-	-	-	336
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		185	-	-	-	-	-	185
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		23	-	(11)	-	-	(11)	12
Consumable supplies		21	-	4	-	-	4	25
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		52	-	(31)	-	-	(31)	21
Operating leases		1 560	-	(858)	-	-	(858)	702
Property payments		692	-	(346)	-	-	(346)	346
Travel and subsistence		1 309	-	(1 005)	-	-	(1 005)	304
Training and development		260	-	(260)	-	-	(260)	-
Venues and facilities		103	-	(78)	-	-	(78)	25
Rental and hiring		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Higher education institutions		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Payments for capital assets		300	-	(192)	-	-	(192)	108
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		300	-	(192)	-	-	(192)	108
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		25 595	-	(5 630)	-	-	(5 630)	19 965

Suspension of funds

An amount of R5.630 million has been suspended from the programme's budget. Bulk of the suspended funds emanates from goods and services i.e. R2.839 million while compensation of employees and payments for capital assets contributes R2.599 million and R0.192 million respectively.

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.2.6: Programme 6: Tourism
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Tourism Planning	6 220	-	(1 535)	-	-	(1 535)	4 685
Tourism Growth and Development	61 154	(4 155)	(15 824)	-	-	(19 979)	41 175
Tourism Sector Transformation	2 396	-	(735)	-	-	(735)	1 661
Office of the Chief Director	9 199	-	(3 969)	-	-	(3 969)	5 230
Total	78 969	(4 155)	(22 063)	-	-	(26 218)	52 751
Economic classification							
Current payments	44 172	-	(21 877)	-	-	(21 877)	22 295
Compensation of employees	15 426	-	(2 365)	-	-	(2 365)	13 061
Goods and services	28 746	-	(19 512)	-	-	(19 512)	9 234
Administrative fees	158	-	(94)	-	-	(94)	64
Advertising	43	-	(43)	-	-	(43)	-
Minor Assets	17	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	7
Catering: Departmental activities	274	-	(264)	-	-	(264)	10
Communication (G&S)	322	-	-	-	-	-	322
Computer services	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Contractors	13 843	-	(11 539)	-	-	(11 539)	2 304
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	162	-	(68)	-	-	(68)	94
Consumable supplies	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	71	-	(69)	-	-	(69)	2
Operating leases	1 944	-	(1 069)	-	-	(1 069)	875
Property payments	4 774	-	(2 387)	-	-	(2 387)	2 387
Travel and subsistence	4 613	-	(3 071)	-	-	(3 071)	1 542
Training and development	780	-	(780)	-	-	(780)	-
Venues and facilities	123	-	(118)	-	-	(118)	5
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	34 447	(4 155)	-	-	-	(4 155)	30 292
Provinces and municipalities	2 750	(2 250)	-	-	-	(2 250)	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	29 047	(1 755)	-	-	-	(1 755)	27 292
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 650	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	2 500
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	350	-	(186)	-	-	(186)	164
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	350	-	(186)	-	-	(186)	164
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	78 969	(4 155)	(22 063)	-	-	(26 218)	52 751

Virements and shifts

The department undertook virements to the tune of R4.155 million of which R1 million has been allocated to Integrated Economic Development Services programme and R3.155 million to Trade and Sector Development programme.

Suspension of funds

An amount of R22.063 million has been suspended from the programme's budget. Bulk of which emanates from goods and services i.e. R19.512 million while compensation of employees and payments for capital assets contributes R2.365 million and R0.186 million respectively.

Virements and shift within the department

Table 6.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM: R '000			TO: R '000		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Integrated Economic Development Services			Integrated Economic Development Services		
Compensation of employees			Goods and services	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Tourism Transfers and Subsidies R1000.	1 000
Goods and services			Integrated Economic Development Services		
Buildings and other fixed structures			Goods and services		-
			Provinces and municipalities		
			Machinery and equipment		
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
FROM: R '000			TO: R '000		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Trade And Sector Development			Trade And Sector Development		
Compensation of employees			Departmental agencies and accounts	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Business Regulation and Governance Transfers and Subsidies R2500. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Tourism Transfers and Subsidies R3155.	5 655
			Trade And Sector Development		
Goods and services			Provinces and municipalities		-
			Buildings and other fixed structures		
			Machinery and equipment		
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
FROM: R '000			TO: R '000		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Business Regulation And Governance			Business Regulation And Governance		
Compensation of employees			Goods and services		-
Departmental agencies and accounts	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Transfers and Subsidies R2500 to Trade and Sector Development Transfers and Subsidies.	(2 500)	Goods and services		-
Machinery and equipment					
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
FROM: R '000			TO: R '000		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Economic Planning			Economic Planning		
Compensation of employees			Goods and services		-
Buildings and other fixed structures			Economic Planning		
Machinery and equipment			Goods and services		-
Foreign govt. and international organisations			Economic Planning		
Higher education institutions			Public corporations and		-
Households			Households		-
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
FROM: R '000			TO: R '000		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Tourism			Tourism		
Compensation of employees			Goods and services		-
Buildings and other fixed structures			Tourism		
Machinery and equipment			Goods and services		-
Provinces and municipalities	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Transfers and Subsidies R2250 to Trade and Sector Development Transfers and Subsidies.	(2 250)	Tourism		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Transfers and Subsidies R150 to Trade and Sector Development Transfers and Subsidies.	(150)	Public corporations and private enterprises		-
Departmental agencies and accounts	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Transfers and Subsidies R755 to Trade and Sector Development Transfers and Subsidies. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Transfers and Subsidies R1000 to Integrated Economic Development Services.	(1 755)	Households		-
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
FROM: R '000			TO: R '000		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Total			Total		
		(6 655)			6 655

Departmental receipts

Table 6.4: Departmental Receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation	
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Tax receipts	30 537	(9 922)	-	-	(9 922)	20 615
Casino taxes	23 270	(8 525)	-	-	(8 525)	14 745
Horse racing taxes	2 896	(1 174)	-	-	(1 174)	1 722
Liquor licences	4 371	(223)	-	-	(223)	4 148
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	793	(15)	-	-	(15)	778
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	111	(7)	-	-	(7)	104
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	(3)	-	-	(3)	13
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	666	(5)	-	-	(5)	661
					-	
Total	31 330	(9 937)	-	-	(9 937)	21 393

Main departmental revenue

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic which has resulted in the lockdown, numerous sectors of the economy have been affected negatively. This resulted in the closure of various industries such as casinos, liquor and hospitality i.e. restaurants as a result revenue collection has lessened resulting in the department having to revise the initial 2020/21 projected revenue as indicated in the 2020 Budget. This resulted in the reduction of the estimated revenue by R9.937 million for the 2020/21 financial year.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2020/21					
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 1 : Administration	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Province and Municipalities	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Programme 2 : Integrated Economic Development Services	38 730	-	(31 539)	-	-	(31 539)	7 191
Province and Municipalities	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	2 025
Municipalities	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	2 025
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	5 166
NC SMME Trust	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	5 166
Name of transfer payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporation and private enterprises	31 539	-	(31 539)	-	-	(31 539)	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	31 539	-	(31 539)	-	-	(31 539)	-
Programme 3 : Trade And Sector Development	26 973	5 655	-	-	-	5 655	32 628
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	22 473	(1 501)	-	-	-	(1 501)	20 972
NCEDA	18 473	-	-	-	-	-	18 473
KIDJA AND KIDJI	4 000	(1 501)	-	-	-	(1 501)	2 499
Public corporation and private enterprises	4 500	7 156	-	-	-	7 156	11 656
CLOTHING CLUSTER	1 000	7 837	-	-	-	7 837	8 837
METAL CLUSTER	3 500	(681)	-	-	-	(681)	2 819
Programme 4 : Business Regulation And Governance	28 917	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	26 417
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 917	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	26 417
NCGB	15 571	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	13 071
NCLB	13 346	-	-	-	-	-	13 346
Programme 5 : Economic Planning	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Foreign govt. & international org.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of transfer payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
UNIVERSITY OF SOL PLAATJE (MLAB)	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
NC EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Programme 6 : Tourism	34 447	(4 155)	-	-	-	(4 155)	30 292
Local government	2 750	(2 250)	-	-	-	(2 250)	500
Local Government	2 750	(2 250)	-	-	-	(2 250)	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	29 047	(1 755)	-	-	-	(1 755)	27 292
NCTA	24 092	(850)	-	-	-	(850)	23 242
Other departmental agencies and accounts	4 955	(905)	-	-	-	(905)	4 050
Public corporation and private enterprises	2 650	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	2 500
Other public public Corporation and private enterprises	2 650	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	2 500
Name of transfer payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	131 282	(1 000)	(31 539)	-	-	(32 539)	98 743

Virements and shifts

The department undertook virements from transfers and subsidies to the tune of R1.000 million to Integrated Economic Development Services programme under goods and services. Virements within the item were also conducted resulting from savings that were realised from departmental agencies including public entities and these funds amounted to R7.837 million and are re-directed towards providing support to the clothing cluster.

Suspension of funds

An amount of R31.539 million has been suspended from transfers and subsidies budget. Bulk of which emanates from Integrated Economic Development Services programme in respect of Economic Growth and Development Fund.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Expanded Public Works Programme

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 6: Tourism	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	2 025
EPWP	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	2 025
Total	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	2 025

No changes to conditional grants.

Vote 7

Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

Vote 7

Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

Special Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 7.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	415 885	(69 598)	-	346 287
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	314 220	(41 233)	-	272 987
Transfers and subsidies	62 761	(7 028)	-	55 733
Payments for capital assets	38 904	(21 337)	-	17 567
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	http://dsac.ncpg.gov.za			

Aim

To serve the people of the Northern Cape by promoting, protecting and developing sport and the diverse culture of the province, at the same time be catalyst in developing programmes, economic empowerment and other activities, thereby entrenching nation building and social cohesion.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 7.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Programmes	Main appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments				
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						Adjusted appropriation
Administration	96 592	-	(8 637)	-	-	87 955
Cultural Affairs	70 689	-	(15 221)	-	-	55 468
Library and Archives Services	185 726	-	(36 275)	-	-	149 451
Sport and Recreation	62 878	-	(9 465)	-	-	53 413
Total	415 885	-	(69 598)	-	-	346 287
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current payments	314 220	-	(41 233)	-	-	272 987
Compensation of employees	211 364	-	(5 033)	-	-	206 331
Goods and services	102 856	-	(36 200)	-	-	66 656
Administrative fees	1 777	-	(1 613)	-	-	164
Advertising	1 166	-	(1 051)	-	-	115
Minor Assets	5 424	-	(3 927)	-	-	1 497
Audit cost: External	4 314	-	(580)	-	-	3 734
Bursaries: Employees	216	-	(108)	-	-	108
Catering: Departmental activities	6 030	-	(4 253)	-	-	1 777
Communication (G&S)	4 167	-	(2 543)	-	-	1 624
Computer services	6 127	-	(423)	-	-	5 704
Legal costs	25	-	(25)	-	-	-
Contractors	2 283	-	(1 449)	-	-	834
Agency and support / outsourced services	358	-	(233)	-	-	125
Entertainment	36	-	(13)	-	-	23
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 664	-	(3 375)	-	-	2 289
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	418	-	-	-	-	418
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 446	-	-	-	-	6 446
Consumable supplies	2 324	-	(58)	-	-	2 266
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 138	-	(692)	-	-	446
Operating leases	9 833	-	-	-	-	9 833
Property payments	23 152	-	(4 328)	-	-	18 824
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 400	-	(1 125)	-	-	1 275
Travel and subsistence	14 902	-	(7 645)	-	-	7 257
Training and development	1 454	-	(916)	-	-	538
Operating payments	1 050	-	(70)	-	-	980
Venues and facilities	635	-	(342)	-	-	293
Rental and hiring	1 517	-	(1 431)	-	-	86
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	62 761	-	(7 028)	-	-	55 733
Provinces and municipalities	36 650	-	(1 370)	-	-	35 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 711	-	(5 008)	-	-	19 703
Non-profit institutions	1 250	-	(550)	-	-	700
Households	150	-	(100)	-	-	50
Payments for capital assets	38 904	-	(21 337)	-	-	17 567
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 300	-	(21 337)	-	-	6 963
Machinery and equipment	10 604	-	-	-	-	10 604
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	415 885	-	(69 598)	-	-	346 287

Suspension of funds

The Department of Sport, Arts and Culture is exposed to fixed overhead costs which includes a number of significant contractual obligations as well as a large wage bill. This results in the service delivery sectors of the department being severely impacted by any budget reduction.

The non-alignment between rising cost and the annual budget allocations on equitable share has resulted continued reliance on Conditional Grants funding. As a result of this, all service delivery projects excluding those funded by the Sport and Recreation Grant will be suspended with immediately effect due to Covid19 special adjustments.

Grants to municipalities as well as departmental agencies, which were protected from all previous budget reductions, could not be maintained at the level approved in the main appropriation. Although the department endeavoured to keep reductions in these areas to a minimum, the reduced budget allocations will inevitable have a negative impact on service delivery.

One of the most affected areas is buildings and other fixed structures. Plans were in place for the construction of the new provincial head office as well the provincial library depot. The reductions in equitable share as well as the library conditional grant has resulted in these initiatives being deferred to subsequent financial years. This will have a serious effect on the operations of the department as both these functions are current housed in a leased facility whose contract is expiring in February 2021.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						Adjusted appropriation
Office of the MEC	13 030	-	(856)	-	-	(856)
Corporate Services	83 562	-	(7 781)	-	-	(7 781)
Total	96 592	-	(8 637)	-	-	(8 637)
Economic classification						
Current payments	94 204	-	(8 637)	-	-	(8 637)
Compensation of employees	69 805	-	(2 668)	-	-	(2 668)
Goods and services	24 399	-	(5 969)	-	-	(5 969)
Administrative fees	142	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	213	-	(213)	-	-	(213)
Minor Assets	337	-	(337)	-	-	(337)
Audit cost: External	2 634	-	1 100	-	-	1 100
Bursaries: Employees	125	-	(62)	-	-	(62)
Catering: Departmental activities	284	-	(244)	-	-	(244)
Communication (G&S)	3 361	-	(2 293)	-	-	(2 293)
Computer services	1 118	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	25	-	(25)	-	-	(25)
Contractors	169	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	30	-	(30)	-	-	(30)
Entertainment	36	-	(13)	-	-	(13)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 815	-	(543)	-	-	(543)
Consumable supplies	130	-	54	-	-	54
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	508	-	(295)	-	-	(295)
Operating leases	4 327	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	4 302	-	(120)	-	-	(120)
Travel and subsistence	3 599	-	(2 587)	-	-	(2 587)
Training and development	788	-	(361)	-	-	(361)
Operating payments	456	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	382	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	182	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	150	-	-	-	-	-
Households	50	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 006	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 006	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	96 592	-	(8 637)	-	-	(8 637)
						87 955

Suspension of Funds

The administrative programme provide Corporate Support as well as the Offices of the Member of the Executive Council and Head of Department. The main appropriation provided 72.2 per cent of the budget for compensation of employees and 25.2 per cent for goods and services.

A number of critical vacancies which have been budgeted for over the MTEF period in the functional areas of financial, strategic and human resources management. These were suspended due to the current budget reductions amounting to R2.668 million. This places serious operational risks on inefficiency of these support services.

Goods and services reduced by R5.969 in this programme even though the largest portion of this budget comprises of contractual and other recurring expenditure. However, a number of immediate measures could be introduced to address the COVID-19 reductions. These measures includes the complete suspension of all expenditure relating to advertising and minor assets. Significant reductions were also affected to other areas including catering, fleet services, traveling and subsistence and training and development.

Furthermore, the largest reduction in goods and services was affected against the communication budget. The department has been planning to replace the dysfunctional telecommunication system which has been the cause of severe service delivery challenges. This has been suspended with further reductions also being implemented on the operational expenditure.

Lastly, in order to reduce expenditure of transport the department has returned a number of official vehicles to the NC Fleet Management Entity. The department has issued instructions aimed at significantly reducing the use of government fleet.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 7.2.2: Programme 2: Cultural Affairs
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Management	5 509	-	(865)	-	-	(865)	4 644
Arts and Culture	34 073	-	(12 612)	-	-	(12 612)	21 461
Museum Services	20 928	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	20 528
Heritage Resource Services	6 053	-	(851)	-	-	(851)	5 202
Language Services	4 126	-	(493)	-	-	(493)	3 633
Total	70 689	-	(15 221)	-	-	(15 221)	55 468
Economic classification							
Current payments	56 906	-	(13 471)	-	-	(13 471)	43 435
Compensation of employees	37 708	-	(497)	-	-	(497)	37 211
Goods and services	19 198	-	(12 974)	-	-	(12 974)	6 224
Administrative fees	960	-	(960)	-	-	(960)	-
Advertising	408	-	(408)	-	-	(408)	-
Minor Assets	265	-	(265)	-	-	(265)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	2 560	-	(2 560)	-	-	(2 560)	-
Communication (G&S)	161	-	(27)	-	-	(27)	134
Computer services	65	-	-	-	-	-	65
Contractors	1 749	-	(1 749)	-	-	(1 749)	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	133	-	(133)	-	-	(133)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	180	-	(180)	-	-	(180)	-
Consumable supplies	734	-	(684)	-	-	(684)	50
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	231	-	(165)	-	-	(165)	66
Operating leases	1 183	-	-	-	-	-	1 183
Property payments	4 915	-	(360)	-	-	(360)	4 555
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 125	-	(1 125)	-	-	(1 125)	-
Travel and subsistence	2 407	-	(2 280)	-	-	(2 280)	127
Training and development	350	-	(322)	-	-	(322)	28
Operating payments	42	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	16
Venues and facilities	320	-	(320)	-	-	(320)	-
Rental and hiring	1 410	-	(1 410)	-	-	(1 410)	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	13 624	-	(1 750)	-	-	(1 750)	11 874
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 724	-	(1 400)	-	-	(1 400)	11 324
Non-profit institutions	800	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	550
Households	100	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	-
Payments for capital assets	159	-	-	-	-	-	159
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	159	-	-	-	-	-	159
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	70 689	-	(15 221)	-	-	(15 221)	55 468

Suspension of funds

The special adjustments has the most significant influence on Programme 2 particularly in the Arts and Culture sub-programme, resulting in all service delivery programmes being suspended for the remainder of the financial year. The suspended programmes include commemorative events with an original budget of R9.222 million. The remaining funds within goods and services provides only for contractual expenditure such as leases and property relates expenditure as well as accruals from the 2019/20 financial year.

Two of the three departmental entities are also affected by the reductions. The Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council's budget is reduced with R1.000 million and that of the McGregor Museum with R0.400 million. The entity funding, after adjustments, will be utilised mainly for compensation of employees and contractual commitments.

In light of the suspension of public gatherings the funding which was earmarked towards assisting provincial artists to perform at the annual Grahamstown Art Festival are also suspended for the remainder of the financial year.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 7.2.3: Programme 3 : Library and Archives Services
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Management	496	-	-	-	-	-	496
Library Services	180 603	-	(34 894)	-	-	(34 894)	145 709
Archives	4 627	-	(1 381)	-	-	(1 381)	3 246
Total	185 726	-	(36 275)	-	-	(36 275)	149 451
Economic classification							
Current payments	117 699	-	(15 943)	-	-	(15 943)	101 756
Compensation of employees	81 736	-	(1 868)	-	-	(1 868)	79 868
Goods and services	35 963	-	(14 075)	-	-	(14 075)	21 888
Administrative fees	566	-	(544)	-	-	(544)	22
Advertising	136	-	(136)	-	-	(136)	-
Minor Assets	4 703	-	(3 242)	-	-	(3 242)	1 461
Audit cost: External	1 680	-	(1 680)	-	-	(1 680)	-
Bursaries: Employees	91	-	(46)	-	-	(46)	45
Catering: Departmental activities	954	-	(954)	-	-	(954)	-
Communication (G&S)	440	-	(81)	-	-	(81)	359
Computer services	4 635	-	(423)	-	-	(423)	4 212
Contractors	102	-	300	-	-	300	402
Agency and support / outsourced services	50	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 036	-	(2 119)	-	-	(2 119)	917
Consumable supplies	994	-	572	-	-	572	1 566
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	287	-	(129)	-	-	(129)	158
Operating leases	4 323	-	-	-	-	-	4 323
Property payments	11 163	-	(3 648)	-	-	(3 648)	7 515
Travel and subsistence	2 243	-	(1 777)	-	-	(1 777)	466
Training and development	151	-	(68)	-	-	(68)	83
Operating payments	366	-	(7)	-	-	(7)	359
Venues and facilities	22	-	(22)	-	-	(22)	-
Rental and hiring	21	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	37 975	-	(2 195)	-	-	(2 195)	35 780
Provinces and municipalities	36 650	-	(1 370)	-	-	(1 370)	35 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 025	-	(525)	-	-	(525)	500
Non-profit institutions	300	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	30 052	-	(18 137)	-	-	(18 137)	11 915
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 300	-	(18 137)	-	-	(18 137)	4 163
Machinery and equipment	7 752	-	-	-	-	-	7 752
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	185 726	-	(36 275)	-	-	(36 275)	149 451

Suspension of funds

A total amount of R36.275 million is suspended from this programme mainly in Library Services. The funds suspended includes R1.686 million from compensation of employees, R14.075 million from goods and services, R2.195 million from transfers and subsidies and R18.137 million from Payments for Capital Assets.

Library and Archives Services are responsible for all community libraries as well the archives repository in the province. The budget reduction has a severe impact on this function with all service delivery programmes being deferred or suspended. Notwithstanding the latter, critical projects such as the provision of free internet at libraries as well as other contractual commitments will continue.

Library material will not be procured for this financial year although the department is investigating alternatives to the purchasing of books in order to provide relevant content to library users in the province. In addition to this, maintenance and repairs of facilities is being deferred and travel and subsistence is suspended for the current financial year.

Transfers to local government is reduced by 3.7 per cent to R35.280 million and transfers to agencies by 51.22 per cent. The department will also suspend all planned financial assistance towards the publishing of books for the current financial year.

The worse affected area in this programme, and in the department, is the cancelation of all new infrastructure projects. Among these are the construction of the provincial library depot which should accommodate the entire provincial function. With the lease of the current building expiring in February 2021, this represents one of the most significant risks to the department moving forward.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 7.2.4: Programme 4 : Sport and Recreation
Programmes

	Main appropriation	2020/21				
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Management	26 002	-	(8 351)	-	-	(8 351)
Sport	10 408	-	(500)	-	-	(500)
Recreation	9 316	-	(375)	-	-	(375)
School Sport	17 152	-	(239)	-	-	(239)
Total	62 878	-	(9 465)	-	-	(9 465)
Economic classification						
Current payments	45 411	-	(3 182)	-	-	(3 182)
Compensation of employees	22 115	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	23 296	-	(3 182)	-	-	(3 182)
Administrative fees	109	-	(109)	-	-	(109)
Advertising	409	-	(294)	-	-	(294)
Minor Assets	119	-	(83)	-	-	(83)
Catering: Departmental activities	2 232	-	(495)	-	-	(495)
Communication (G&S)	205	-	(142)	-	-	(142)
Computer services	309	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	263	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	145	-	(20)	-	-	(20)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	633	-	(533)	-	-	(533)
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	418	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 446	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	466	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	112	-	(103)	-	-	(103)
Property payments	2 772	-	(200)	-	-	(200)
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 275	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	6 653	-	(1 001)	-	-	(1 001)
Training and development	165	-	(165)	-	-	(165)
Operating payments	186	-	(37)	-	-	(37)
Venues and facilities	293	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	86	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 780	-	(3 083)	-	-	(3 083)
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 780	-	(3 083)	-	-	(3 083)
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6 687	-	(3 200)	-	-	(3 200)
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 000	-	(3 200)	-	-	(3 200)
Machinery and equipment	687	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62 878	-	(9 465)	-	-	(9 465)
						53 413

Suspension of funds

The budget for Sport and Recreation in the province is reduced by R3.182 million in goods and services, R3.083 million in transfers and subsidies and R3.200 million on Buildings and other fixed structures.

The reduction in goods and services allocation will severely impact on the service delivery aspects of this programme, with both fleet services and travel and subsistence being reduced significantly. The department will defer non-core projects to the 2021/22 financial year but will continue with the procurement and provisioning of sport equipment to schools and federations. A number of cost containment measures have been implemented to ensure that spending on property related area, communication and other administrative cost are managed within the adjusted allocations.

The annual allocation to the Northern Cape Sport and Recreation Authority has also been impacted by the budget reductions. An amount of R1.210 million from equitable share and R1.873 million from the conditional grant has been suspended. This will result in all financial assistance to sport federations as well as the upgrading and maintenance of community swimming pools being deferred to the next financial year.

The department's plans to construct a new provincial head office section has been suspended due to the reduced allocations. An amount of R3.200 million has been suspended from this project which will result in entire project being deferred to subsequent financial years.

Virements and shifts

No virements have been applied.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.4: Summary of own receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments					Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000							
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	296	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	256
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	256	-	-	-	-	-	256
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	296	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	256

The department reviewed its revenue estimates for the current year after considering the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. As bulk of the department's revenue is derived from salary related sources, the impact is limited to the revenue generated by municipalities for lost and damaged library books. As such the department's revenue estimated are revised downwards by 13.5 per cent.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 7.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 1 : Administration	382	-	-	-	-	-	382
Departmental agencies and accounts	182	-	-	-	-	-	182
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	182	-	-	-	-	-	182
Non-profit institutions	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Non-profit institutions	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Households	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Programme 2 : Cultural Affairs	13 624	-	(1 750)	-	-	(1 750)	11 874
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 724	-	(1 400)	-	-	(1 400)	11 324
NC Arts and Culture Council	7 135	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	6 135
McGregor Museum	3 719	-	(400)	-	-	-	-
NC Provincial Heritage Authority	1 870	-	-	-	-	-	1 870
Non-profit institutions	800	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	550
Arts and Culture Development	150	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	-
Richlerveld World Heritage Site	650	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	550
Households	100	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	-
Arts and Culture Development	100	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	-
Leave Gratuities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 3 : Library and Archives Services	37 975	-	(2 195)	-	-	(2 195)	35 780
Local government	36 650	-	(1 370)	-	-	(1 370)	35 280
Local Government	36 650	-	(1 370)	-	-	(1 370)	35 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 025	-	(525)	-	-	(525)	500
SA Library for the Blind	1 000	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	500
NC Arts and Culture Council	25	-	(25)	-	-	(25)	-
Non-profit institutions	300	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	-
Publishing Support	300	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 4 : Sport and Recreation	10 780	-	(3 083)	-	-	(3 083)	7 697
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 780	-	(3 083)	-	-	(3 083)	7 697
NC Sport and Recreation Authority	10 780	-	(3 083)	-	-	(3 083)	7 697
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Departmental Agencies and Public Entities

A number of Departmental Agencies have been affected by the current adjustments to the department's budget. In total, the allocations towards this segment have been reduced by R5.008 million. In considering these reductions, the department focussed on programmes that would have limited impact on the overall service delivery environment.

Provinces and Municipalities

The department could not absorb the effect of grant reductions without reducing its contribution to municipalities towards the library function in the province. Although the decrease was limited to only 3.74 per cent reduces the allocations to municipalities to R35.280 million.

Non Profit Institutions

Transfers to Non Profit Institutions decreases with R0.550 million which impacts on three areas namely funding provided for the management of the Richtersveld World Heritage Site, provincial participation at the Grahamstown Art Festival as well as financial assistance toward enabling the publishing of local writers.

Households

Transfers to Households are reduced with R0.100 million which relates also to funding which was earmarked to assist with provincial participation at the annual Grahamstown Art Festival.

Conditional Grants

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services	169 244	-	(34 700)	-	-	(34 700)	134 544
Community Library Services Grant	167 162	-	(34 700)	-	-	(34 700)	132 462
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for	2 082	-	-	-	-	-	2 082
Programme 4: Sport And Recreation	32 701	-	(3 792)	-	-	(3 792)	28 909
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	31 547	-	(3 792)	-	-	(3 792)	27 755
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	1 154
Total	201 945	-	(38 492)	-	-	(38 492)	163 453

The Community Libraries conditional grant reduced by 20.76 per cent to R132.462 million and the Sport and Recreation grant by 12.02 per cent to R27.755 million. The impact of this has been explained within the relevant programmes in the preceding text.

There were no adjustments to the EPWP grants for the 2020/21 financial year.

Summary of changes to infrastructure

Table 7.7: Summary of Changes to Infrastructure

Programmes	Main appropriation	2020/21				
		Adjustments				Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
New Infrastructure Assets	28 300	-	(22 693)	1 356	-	(21 337)
Existing Infrastructure Assets	4 800	-	(4 800)	-	-	(4 800)
Upgrades and additions	3 050	-	(3 050)	-	-	(3 050)
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	1 750	-	(1 750)	-	-	(1 750)
Infrastructure Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	33 100	-	(27 493)	1 356	-	(26 137)

Suspension of funds

An amount of R27.493 million has been suspended from infrastructure payments mainly from the Community Library Services Grant for the 2020/21 financial year. The reduction was effected mainly on the construction new infrastructure assets (buildings and other fixed structure) as certain projects will be deferred to future financial years due to the impact of the COVID-19.

However, an amount of R1.356 million was made available to cater for outstanding payment on the completion of Upington and Kuruman Libraries from the previous financial year.

Vote 8

Provincial Treasury

Vote 8

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 8.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21		Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments		
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	330 820	(74 078)	-	256 742
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	324 273	(72 119)	-	252 154
Transfers and subsidies	329	-	-	329
Payments for capital assets	6 218	(1 959)	-	4 259
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ncpt.gov.za			

Aim

To render timeous and responsive service delivery to clients through the promotion of efficient, effective and transparent economic use of provincial resources and ensuring the alignment of strategic plans and budgets to the Provincial Growth and Development Strategies.

Changes to programme purposes, objective and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Special Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table 8.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						Adjusted appropriation
Administration	113 640	-	(6 942)	-	-	(6 942)
Sustainable Resource Management	78 874	-	(27 040)	-	-	(27 040)
Asset and Liabilities Management	63 401	-	(19 091)	-	-	(19 091)
Financial Governance	32 932	-	(7 039)	-	-	(7 039)
Provincial Internal Audit	41 973	-	(13 966)	-	-	(13 966)
Total	330 820	-	(74 078)	-	-	(74 078)
Economic classification						
Current payments	324 273	(877)	(71 242)	-	-	(72 119)
Compensation of employees	250 572	(7 133)	(53 495)	-	-	(60 628)
Goods and services	73 476	5 333	(17 747)	-	-	(12 414)
Administrative fees	996	(151)	(244)	-	-	(395)
Advertising	920	(887)	(3)	-	-	(890)
Minor Assets	842	(319)	(520)	-	-	(839)
Audit cost: External	2 774	775	-	-	-	775
Bursaries: Employees	550	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 437	(366)	(942)	-	-	(1 308)
Communication (G&S)	3 290	(423)	(111)	-	-	(534)
Computer services	8 222	942	-	-	-	942
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 455	1 656	(188)	-	-	1 468
Legal costs	123	(123)	-	-	-	(123)
Contractors	99	(49)	-	-	-	(49)
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	174	(138)	(36)	-	-	(174)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 464	(640)	(74)	-	-	(714)
Consumable supplies	4 774	(479)	(1 921)	-	-	(2 400)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 819	(557)	(989)	-	-	(1 546)
Operating leases	11 484	5 490	-	-	-	5 490
Property payments	8 310	5 734	-	-	-	5 734
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	15 551	(3 519)	(9 585)	-	-	(13 104)
Training and development	2 675	(638)	(2 037)	-	-	(2 675)
Operating payments	3 381	(428)	(575)	-	-	(1 003)
Venues and facilities	1 136	(547)	(522)	-	-	(1 069)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	225	923	-	-	-	923
Transfers and subsidies to:	329	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	29	-	-	-	-	29
Non-profit institutions	200	-	-	-	-	200
Households	100	-	-	-	-	100
Payments for capital assets	6 218	877	(2 836)	-	-	(1 959)
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 218	877	(2 836)	-	-	(1 959)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	330 820	-	(74 078)	-	-	(74 078)
						256 742

Virements and shifts

Minor shifts of R0.877 million were effected between economic classification to make provision for contractual obligations, departmental COVID-19 preventative measures and digitalization business process.

Suspension of funds

The main appropriation has been reduced with an amount of R74.078 million due to reprioritization towards COVID-19 measures. The reduction has been effected as follows:

Compensation of Employees has been reduced with an amount of R53.495 million. This reduction will affect the following programmes/projects, amongst others:

- Municipal Intervention Programme – R19.942 million;
- Infrastructure Performance Management Funding – R7.639 million; and
- Vacancies within the Internal Audit Unit – R9.675 million;

Good and Services has been reduced with an amount of R17.747 million. This reduction will affect mainly travelling and subsistence at 13.104 million; as well as training and development at R2.675 million, amongst others.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Office of the MEC	14 045	-	(3 256)	-	-	(3 256)
Management Services	7 035	(4 573)	-	-	-	(4 573)
Corporate Services	34 379	(5 944)	-	-	-	(5 944)
Financial Management	27 445	(23)	(3 686)	-	-	(3 709)
Security and Records Management	30 736	10 540	-	-	-	10 540
Total	113 640	-	(6 942)	-	-	(6 942)
Economic classification						
Current payments	111 525	(843)	(6 942)	-	-	(7 785)
Compensation of employees	71 996	(6 014)	(6 942)	-	-	(12 956)
Goods and services	39 529	5 171	-	-	-	5 171
Administrative fees	378	(347)	-	-	-	(347)
Advertising	917	(887)	-	-	-	(887)
Minor Assets	322	(319)	-	-	-	(319)
Audit cost: External	1 624	775	-	-	-	775
Bursaries: Employees	550	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	432	(366)	-	-	-	(366)
Communication (G&S)	3 179	(423)	-	-	-	(423)
Computer services	1 558	942	-	-	-	942
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	452	(37)	-	-	-	(37)
Legal costs	123	(123)	-	-	-	(123)
Contractors	99	(49)	-	-	-	(49)
Entertainment	138	(138)	-	-	-	(138)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 366	(640)	-	-	-	(640)
Consumable supplies	820	1 543	-	-	-	1 543
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	707	(557)	-	-	-	(557)
Operating leases	11 484	5 490	-	-	-	5 490
Property payments	8 310	5 734	-	-	-	5 734
Travel and subsistence	4 379	(3 485)	-	-	-	(3 485)
Training and development	638	(638)	-	-	-	(638)
Operating payments	1 506	(757)	-	-	-	(757)
Venues and facilities	547	(547)	-	-	-	(547)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	329	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	29	-	-	-	-	29
Non-profit institutions	200	-	-	-	-	200
Households	100	-	-	-	-	100
Payments for capital assets	1 786	843	-	-	-	843
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 786	843	-	-	-	843
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	113 640	-	(6 942)	-	-	(6 942)
						106 698

Virements and shifts

Minor shifts of R0.843 million were effected between economic classification to make provision for contractual obligations, departmental COVID-19 preventative measures and digitalization business process.

Suspension of funds

The main appropriation has been reduced with an amount of R6.942 million. The reduction has been effected on compensation of Employees. The reduction will result in none filling of the vacancies in the programme.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 8.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
Programme Support	2 434	-	(2 067)	-	-	(2 067)	367
Economic Analysis	7 354	-	(2 821)	-	-	(2 821)	4 533
Fiscal Policy	9 064	334	-	-	-	334	9 398
Budget Management	13 271	-	(2 835)	-	-	(2 835)	10 436
Municipal Finance	46 751	(334)	(19 317)	-	-	(19 651)	27 100
Total	78 874	-	(27 040)	-	-	(27 040)	51 834
Economic classification							
Current payments	77 278	-	(25 875)	-	-	(25 875)	51 403
Compensation of employees	66 166	-	(19 942)	-	-	(19 942)	46 224
Goods and services	11 112	-	(5 933)	-	-	(5 933)	5 179
Administrative fees	135	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	30
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	175	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	116	-	(107)	-	-	(107)	9
Communication (G&S)	110	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	-
Computer services	190	-	-	-	-	-	190
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 412	1 693	-	-	-	1 693	3 105
Entertainment	32	-	(32)	-	-	(32)	-
Consumable supplies	3 823	(2 022)	(1 800)	-	-	(3 822)	1
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	495	-	(468)	-	-	(468)	27
Travel and subsistence	3 510	-	(2 883)	-	-	(2 883)	627
Training and development	83	-	(83)	-	-	(83)	-
Operating payments	801	329	-	-	-	329	1 130
Venues and facilities	230	-	(170)	-	-	(170)	60
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 596	-	(1 165)	-	-	(1 165)	431
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 596	-	(1 165)	-	-	(1 165)	431
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	78 874	-	(27 040)	-	-	(27 040)	51 834

Virements and shifts

Minor shifts were effected between sub-programme to make provision for continuation of programmes/projects.

Suspension of funds

The programme budget has been reduced with an amount of R27.040 million. This reduction will affect the following programmes/projects, amongst others:

- Compensation of employees for Municipal Intervention Programme – R19.942 million;
- Good and services has been reduced with an amount of R5.933 million. This reduction will affect travelling and subsistence at R2.883 million; and consumable supplies at R3.822 million, amongst others.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 8.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21						
		Adjustments						
		Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000								
Programme Support		2 434	-	(2 067)	-	-	(2 067)	367
Economic Analysis		7 354	-	(2 821)	-	-	(2 821)	4 533
Fiscal Policy		9 064	334	-	-	-	334	9 398
Budget Management		13 271	-	(2 835)	-	-	(2 835)	10 436
Municipal Finance		46 751	(334)	(19 317)	-	-	(19 651)	27 100
Total		78 874	-	(27 040)	-	-	(27 040)	51 834
Economic classification								
Current payments		77 278	-	(25 875)	-	-	(25 875)	51 403
Compensation of employees		66 166	-	(19 942)	-	-	(19 942)	46 224
Goods and services		11 112	-	(5 933)	-	-	(5 933)	5 179
Administrative fees		135	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	30
Advertising		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets		175	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	-
Catering: Departmental activities		116	-	(107)	-	-	(107)	9
Communication (G&S)		110	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	-
Computer services		190	-	-	-	-	-	190
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		1 412	1 693	-	-	-	1 693	3 105
Entertainment		32	-	(32)	-	-	(32)	-
Consumable supplies		3 823	(2 022)	(1 800)	-	-	(3 822)	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		495	-	(468)	-	-	(468)	27
Travel and subsistence		3 510	-	(2 883)	-	-	(2 883)	627
Training and development		83	-	(83)	-	-	(83)	-
Operating payments		801	329	-	-	-	329	1 130
Venues and facilities		230	-	(170)	-	-	(170)	60
Rental and hiring		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets		1 596	-	(1 165)	-	-	(1 165)	431
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		1 596	-	(1 165)	-	-	(1 165)	431
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		78 874	-	(27 040)	-	-	(27 040)	51 834

Virements and shifts

Minor shifts were effected between sub-programme to make provision for continuation of programmes/projects.

Suspension of funds

The programme budget has been reduced with an amount of R27.040 million. This reduction will affect the following programmes/projects, amongst others:

- Compensation of employees for Municipal Intervention Programme – R19.942 million;
- Good and services has been reduced with an amount of R5.933 million. This reduction will affect travelling and subsistence at R2.883 million; and consumable supplies at R3.822 million, amongst others.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 8.2.4: Programme 4: Financial Governance
Programmes

	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
R' 000			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
Programme Support	2 369	-	(347)	-	-	(347)
Accounting Services	11 857	-	(3 690)	-	-	(3 690)
Norms and Standards	9 897	-	(1 105)	-	-	(1 105)
Risk Management	8 809	-	(1 897)	-	-	(1 897)
Total	32 932	-	(7 039)	-	-	(7 039)
Economic classification						
Current payments	32 498	(34)	(7 039)	-	-	(7 073)
Compensation of employees	27 477	-	(3 534)	-	-	(3 534)
Goods and services	5 021	(34)	(3 505)	-	-	(3 539)
Administrative fees	68	-	(47)	-	-	(47)
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	196	-	(196)	-	-	(196)
Audit cost: External	1 150	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	301	-	(301)	-	-	(301)
Consumable supplies	28	-	(18)	-	-	(18)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	174	-	(165)	-	-	(165)
Travel and subsistence	2 001	(34)	(1 782)	-	-	(1 816)
Training and development	716	-	(716)	-	-	(716)
Operating payments	145	-	(38)	-	-	(38)
Venues and facilities	242	-	(242)	-	-	(242)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	434	34	-	-	-	34
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	434	34	-	-	-	34
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 932	-	(7 039)	-	-	(7 039)

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.034 million was shifted from travel and subsistence in order to address shortfall on machinery and equipment.

Suspension of funds

The programme budget has been reduced with an amount of R7.039 million. This reduction will mainly affect compensation of employees and goods and services.

Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit

Table 8.2.5: Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit
Programmes

	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
R' 000			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
Programme Support	9 039	-	(2 370)	-	-	(2 370)
Internal Audit (Education)	8 279	-	(2 817)	-	-	(2 817)
Internal Audit (Health)	8 137	-	(3 007)	-	-	(3 007)
Internal Audit (Agriculture)	8 144	-	(3 163)	-	-	(3 163)
Internal Audit (DPW)	8 374	-	(2 609)	-	-	(2 609)
Total	41 973	-	(13 966)	-	-	(13 966)
Economic classification						
Current payments	40 762	-	(12 897)	-	-	(12 897)
Compensation of employees	35 439	-	(9 675)	-	-	(9 675)
Goods and services	5 323	-	(3 222)	-	-	(3 222)
Administrative fees	111	-	(92)	-	-	(92)
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	109	-	(109)	-	-	(109)
Catering: Departmental activities	358	-	(308)	-	-	(308)
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	219	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 403	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	68	-	(44)	-	-	(44)
Consumable supplies	37	-	(37)	-	-	(37)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	40	-	(30)	-	-	(30)
Travel and subsistence	2 041	-	(1 796)	-	-	(1 796)
Training and development	534	-	(534)	-	-	(534)
Operating payments	383	-	(252)	-	-	(252)
Venues and facilities	20	-	(20)	-	-	(20)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 211	-	(1 069)	-	-	(1 069)
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 211	-	(1 069)	-	-	(1 069)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 973	-	(13 966)	-	-	(13 966)

Suspension of funds

The main appropriation has been reduced with an amount of R13.996 million. The reduction has been effected mainly on compensation of employees. The reduction will result in none filling of vacancies in the programme.

Virements and shifts

Table 8.3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes				
Administration				
Sustainable Resource				
Assets and Liabilities Management				
Financial Governance				
Provincial Internal Audit				
FROM: R '000		(6 014)	TO: R '000	6 014
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation
Programme 1		(6 014)	Programme 1	6 014
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(6 014)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees for contractual obligations and payments for tools of trade
Machinery and equipment				5 171
Software and other intangible assets			Machinery and equipment	843
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.3%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%		
FROM: R '000		(1 119)	TO: R '000	1 119
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation
Assets and Liabilities Management		(1 119)	Assets and Liabilities Management	196
Compensation of employees	Savings from vacant posts	(1 119)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees to augment payments on bank charges
Goods and services				196
Buildings and other fixed structures			Assets and Liabilities Management	923
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Interest and rent on land	Savings from compensation of employees to augment payments on bank charges
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%		923
			Provinces and municipalities	
FROM: R '000		(34)	TO: R '000	34
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation
Financial Governance		(34)	Financial Governance	34
Goods and services	Savings on subsistence and travelling	(34)	Machinery and equipment	Savings from goods and services to augment the amount of capital payments
Goods and services				34
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%	Provinces and municipalities	
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%		
FROM: R '000		-	TO: R '000	-
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation
Programme 4			Administration	-
Compensation of employees			Goods and services	
Buildings and other fixed structures			Programme 3	-
Machinery and equipment			Goods and services	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%		
FROM: R '000		-	TO: R '000	-
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation
Programme 4			Administration	-
Compensation of employees			Goods and services	
Buildings and other fixed structures			Programme 3	-
Machinery and equipment			Goods and services	
Foreign govt. and international organisations				
Higher education institutions			Programme 7	-
Households			Public corporations and private enterprises	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Households	
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%		
FROM: R '000		-	TO: R '000	-
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation
Programme 4			Administration	-
Compensation of employees			Goods and services	
Buildings and other fixed structures			Programme 3	-
Machinery and equipment			Goods and services	
Foreign govt. and international organisations				
Higher education institutions			Programme 7	-
Households			Public corporations and private enterprises	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Households	
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%		
Total		(7 167)		7 167

Departmental receipts

Table 8.4 : Summary of own receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000							
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-		-		-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-		-	-
Liquor licences	-			-		-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-		-		-	-
Non-tax receipts	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	1 203
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	161	-	-	-	-	-	161
Transfers received	-	-		-		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	923		-	-	-		923
Sales of capital assets	103	-	-	-	-	-	103
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	16	-	-	-	-	-	16
Total	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	1 203

No adjustments were to the departmental revenue budget.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

No changes to transfers and subsidies.

Vote 9
Department of Cooperative
Governance,
Human Settlements and
Traditional Affairs

Vote 9

Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

Adjustment Budget Summary

Table 9.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

Table 9.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation				
R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21		Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments		
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	719 577	(44 934)	-	674 643
of which:				
Current payments	378 805	(37 491)	-	341 314
Transfers and subsidies	334 612	(7 443)	-	327 169
Payments for capital assets	6 160	-	-	6 160
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.coghsta.gov.za			

Aim

To improve the quality of life for all and to promote, partner and monitor systems and structures geared at meeting socio-economic and service delivery needs, for all citizens of the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 9.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21						
		Adjustments						
		Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
				Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000								
Administration	169 871	-	(20 147)	-	-	(20 147)	149 724	
Human Settlement	387 350	-	(11 981)	-	-	(11 981)	375 369	
Co-operative Governance	139 494	-	(11 296)	-	-	(11 296)	128 198	
Traditional Institutional Management	22 862	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	21 352	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	719 577	-	(44 934)	-	-	(44 934)	674 643	
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current payments	378 805	-	(37 491)	-	-	(37 491)	341 314	
Compensation of employees	292 289	-	-	-	-	-	292 289	
Goods and services	86 516	-	(37 491)	-	-	(37 491)	49 025	
Administrative fees	579	-	(499)	-	-	(499)	80	
Advertising	830	-	(305)	-	-	(305)	525	
Minor Assets	217	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	172	
Audit cost: External	5 302	-	-	-	-	-	5 302	
Bursaries: Employees	217	-	(109)	-	-	(109)	108	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 066	-	(970)	-	-	(970)	96	
Communication (G&S)	2 072	-	(118)	-	-	(118)	1 954	
Computer services	5 373	-	(91)	-	-	(91)	5 282	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	443	-	(443)	-	-	(443)	-	
Infrastructure and planning	6 309	-	-	-	-	-	6 309	
Legal costs	123	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	-	
Contractors	4 645	-	(2 891)	-	-	(2 891)	1 754	
Entertainment	184	-	(184)	-	-	(184)	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 180	-	(2 678)	-	-	(2 678)	2 502	
Consumable supplies	1 584	-	(563)	-	-	(563)	1 021	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 346	-	(686)	-	-	(686)	1 660	
Operating leases	9 448	-	(1 286)	-	-	(1 286)	8 162	
Property payments	10 580	-	(1 420)	-	-	(1 420)	9 160	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 698	-	(9 062)	-	-	(9 062)	(364)	
Travel and subsistence	15 035	-	(11 232)	-	-	(11 232)	3 803	
Training and development	3 991	-	(3 694)	-	-	(3 694)	297	
Operating payments	1 392	-	(756)	-	-	(756)	636	
Venues and facilities	899	-	(333)	-	-	(333)	566	
Rental and hiring	3	-	(3)	-	-	(3)	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	334 612	-	(7 443)	-	-	(7 443)	327 169	
Households	334 612	-	(7 443)	-	-	(7 443)	327 169	
Payments for capital assets	6 160	-	-	-	-	-	6 160	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	6 160	-	-	-	-	-	6 160	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	719 577	-	(44 934)	-	-	(44 934)	674 643	

Suspension of funds

An amount of R44.934 million was suspended from to provide for the rapidly changing economic conditions and enable spending on the COVID-19 response plan.

The departments' overall budget was reduced from R719.577 million to R674.643 million due to the suspension of funds. This affect both the equitable share and the conditional grant allocations, namely the Title Deed Restoration Grant (TDRG) of the department.

Economic classification indicates that current payments account for 52 per cent of the total budget over the 2020 MTEF. The 2020/21 allocation for current payments decreases with R37.491 million, from an initial budget of R378.805 million to R341.314 million. The goods and services items affected significantly by this reduction include contractual commitments namely fleet services, operating leases, property payments, etc.

Compensation of Employees budget caters only for the filled posts in the organisational establishment. The personnel projected expenditure includes payments for all personnel-related costs for the departmental staff including remuneration costs associated for interventions/secondments to municipalities. The upward trends are informed by prescribed annual salary increases in the public sector. The budget over the 2020 MTEF is informed by the planned recruitment drive to fill all funded and critical posts over MTEF.

Payments on capital assets is budgeted for R6.160 million. Due to current pandemic the department need to look into transformative possibilities of remote working and digital transformation. This will require the procurement of additional goods and services.

Furthermore, the transfers and subsidies allocation also caters for the payments of injury-on-duty claims and leave gratuity and no transfers to entities such as municipalities were budgeted for.

The department will continue to identify reforms and strategies that aim at improving procurement processes and reducing inefficiencies. To this effect, the department Reprioritised funds from non-core items such as catering, stationary, groceries etc. to augment the budgetary shortfall in Compensation of Employees, resulting from the carry-through effects of prior agreements and contractual obligations.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R' 000							
OFFICE OF THE MEC	16 161	-	(2 352)	-	(2 352)	13 809	
CORPORATE SERVICES	153 710	-	(17 795)	-	(17 795)	135 915	
Total	169 871	-	(20 147)	-	(20 147)	149 724	
Economic classification							
Current payments	167 370	-	(20 147)	-	(20 147)	147 223	
Compensation of employees	104 798	-	-	-	-	104 798	
Goods and services	62 572	-	(20 147)	-	(20 147)	42 425	
Administrative fees	165	-	(165)	-	(165)	-	
Advertising	216	-	-	-	-	216	
Minor Assets	75	-	-	-	-	75	
Audit cost: External	5 302	-	-	-	-	5 302	
Bursaries: Employees	217	-	(109)	-	(109)	108	
Catering: Departmental activities	120	-	(120)	-	(120)	-	
Communication (G&S)	1 730	-	-	-	-	1 730	
Computer services	5 187	-	-	-	-	5 187	
Infrastructure and planning	6 309	-	-	-	-	6 309	
Contractors	1 277	-	(1 232)	-	(1 232)	45	
Entertainment	184	-	(184)	-	(184)	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 092	-	(2 590)	-	(2 590)	2 502	
Consumable supplies	181	-	-	-	-	181	
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	736	-	-	-	-	736	
Operating leases	9 390	-	(1 228)	-	(1 228)	8 162	
Property payments	10 580	-	(1 420)	-	(1 420)	9 160	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 229	-	(8 729)	-	(8 729)	(500)	
Travel and subsistence	4 434	-	(1 952)	-	(1 952)	2 482	
Training and development	2 640	-	(2 395)	-	(2 395)	245	
Operating payments	422	-	-	-	-	422	
Venues and facilities	86	-	(23)	-	(23)	63	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	2 501	-	-	-	-	2 501	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 501	-	-	-	-	2 501	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	169 871	-	(20 147)	-	(20 147)	149 724	

Suspension of funds

An amount of R20.147 million was suspended from this Programme to provide for the rapidly changing economic conditions and enable spending on the COVID-19 response.

Programme 1, Administration provide efficient and effective administrative support and direction to the Department. The monthly contractual obligations, i.e. Operating leases, Property Payments, Fleet management, communication, audit fees, etc. are budgeted under this Programme.

The department's goods and services expenditure is mainly commitments and contractual obligations under Programme 1, but with this cuts, it will not be sufficient to pay all. The adoption and implementation of innovative digital practices need to be established. This will involve substantial investment in ICT, transitional costs, training of staff etc. the budget constraints can block the department from unlocking these benefits.

Programme 2: Human Settlements

Table 9.2.2: Programme 2 : Human Settlement
Programmes

R' 000	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	13 901	-	(2 031)	-	-	(2 031)
Housing Development	349 831	-	(8 742)	-	-	(8 742)
Housing Asset Management	23 618	-	(1 208)	-	-	(1 208)
Total	387 350	-	(11 981)	-	-	(11 981)
Economic classification						
Current payments	53 272	-	(4 538)	-	-	(4 538)
Compensation of employees	46 441	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	6 831	-	(4 538)	-	-	(4 538)
Administrative fees	114	-	(114)	-	-	(114)
Advertising	395	-	(114)	-	-	(114)
Minor Assets	129	-	(45)	-	-	(45)
Catering: Departmental activities	228	-	(226)	-	-	(226)
Communication (G&S)	239	-	(118)	-	-	(118)
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	123	-	(123)	-	-	(123)
Contractors	333	-	(238)	-	-	(238)
Consumable supplies	238	-	(70)	-	-	(70)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	531	-	(75)	-	-	(75)
Transport provided: Departmental activity	269	-	(213)	-	-	(213)
Travel and subsistence	3 265	-	(2 758)	-	-	(2 758)
Operating payments	423	-	(289)	-	-	(289)
Venues and facilities	492	-	(155)	-	-	(155)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	333 271	-	(7 443)	-	-	(7 443)
Households	333 271	-	(7 443)	-	-	(7 443)
Payments for capital assets	807	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	807	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	387 350	-	(11 981)	-	-	(11 981)

Suspension of funds

An amount of R11.981 million was suspended from this Programme to provide for the rapidly changing economic conditions and enable spending on the COVID-19 response.

Conditional grants are designed to achieve specific objectives, and the province must fulfil certain conditions to receive them and it still accounts for the largest share of the department's budget. The Human Settlement Subsidy Grant (HSDG) equates to R319.888 million or 95 per cent of the total Conditional Grants. Though no funding was suspended it was reduced by R150.374 million compared to the 2019/2020 allocation.

There is a potential risk of slow spending due to construction and other delays caused by the lockdown. The business plan has been revised to make provision for Covid-19 related assistance to contractors. This amount increased from an initial R4 million to a revised allocation of R20 million. During the first phase of Covid-19 commitments to contractors amounted to R14.9 million and a further estimated R5.1 million is catered for in the revised business plan for COVID-19 related commitments. As the 2020/21 HSDG allocation will be utilised for this interventions, it will have a huge impact on the targets set for this financial year.

Programme 3: Co-Operative Governance

Table 9.2.3: Programme 3 : Co-operative Governance

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Local Governance	116 228	-	(6 995)	-	-	(6 995)
Development and Planning	23 266	-	(4 301)	-	-	(4 301)
Total	139 494	-	(11 296)	-	-	(11 296)
Economic classification						
Current payments	136 826	-	(11 296)	-	-	(11 296)
Compensation of employees	122 472	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	14 354	-	(11 296)	-	-	(11 296)
Administrative fees	288	-	(220)	-	-	(220)
Advertising	198	-	(191)	-	-	(191)
Catering: Departmental activities	624	-	(624)	-	-	(624)
Computer services	186	-	(91)	-	-	(91)
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	320	-	(320)	-	-	(320)
Contractors	3 013	-	(1 399)	-	-	(1 399)
Consumable supplies	169	-	(123)	-	-	(123)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	983	-	(611)	-	-	(611)
Travel and subsistence	6 628	-	(6 078)	-	-	(6 078)
Training and development	1 299	-	(1 299)	-	-	(1 299)
Operating payments	280	-	(200)	-	-	(200)
Venues and facilities	287	-	(137)	-	-	(137)
Rental and hiring	3	-	(3)	-	-	(3)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 668	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 668	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	139 494	-	(11 296)	-	-	(11 296)
Adjusted appropriation						128 198

Suspension of funds

An amount of R11.296 million was suspended from this Programme to provide for the rapidly changing economic conditions and enable spending on the COVID-19 response.

Programme 3 provide support and improve municipal performance management, property valuation and Back to Basics, enhance community participation at local level to strengthen relations between local government and the community by 2020 among others.

It also focuses on the deployment of skilled professionals and administrators in municipalities, as well as the provision of support in addressing service delivery needs of the communities. Capacity building, oversight and functionality of Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR) structures, enforcement of legislation and policy in local government are also some of the critical functions to be performed within the current baselines.

The department is responsible to monitor and coordinate the provincial department's response to COVID-19 and are expected to support the district disaster management centres to develop COVID-19 response plans with the involvement of the local municipalities. The fiscal impact may limit the participation of the department in response to the COVID-19 issues.

In addition, the dissolution of Phokwane Municipal Council led to the secondment of Administrators by the department. The costs of this intervention is carried by the department. The programme only has R3.058 million available for goods and services to fulfil its statutory obligations across all municipalities.

Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

Table 9.2.4: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Traditional Institutional Administration	22 862	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	21 352
Traditional Resource Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 862	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	21 352
Economic classification							
Current payments	21 337	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	19 827
Compensation of employees	18 578	-	-	-	-	-	18 578
Goods and services	2 759	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	1 249
Administrative fees	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Advertising	21	-	-	-	-	-	21
Minor Assets	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Catering: Departmental activities	94	-	-	-	-	-	94
Communication (G&S)	27	-	-	-	-	-	27
Legal costs	123	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	-
Contractors	22	-	(22)	-	-	(22)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	88	-	(88)	-	-	(88)	-
Consumable supplies	996	-	(370)	-	-	(370)	626
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	96	-	-	-	-	-	96
Operating leases	58	-	(58)	-	-	(58)	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	200	-	(120)	-	-	(120)	80
Travel and subsistence	708	-	(444)	-	-	(444)	264
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	267	-	(267)	-	-	(267)	-
Venues and facilities	34	-	(18)	-	-	(18)	16
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	1 341
Households	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	1 341
Payments for capital assets	184	-	-	-	-	-	184
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	184	-	-	-	-	-	184
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 862	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	21 352

Suspension of funds

An amount of R1.510 million was suspended from this Programme to provide for the rapidly changing economic conditions and enable spending on the COVID-19 response.

The Programmes provides for the remuneration of Traditional Leaders and support to traditional institutions and Traditional Council (TC) elections, installation and recognition Traditional Leaders, dispute resolutions, among others.

Spending against goods and services relates to the sitting allowance of TC members, dispute resolutions, capacity building programmes, installation and recognition of Traditional Leaders, among others.

The institutions of traditional leadership is also entrusted with the responsibility to implement the Directions under the Disaster Management Act (DMA) and plays a critical role in disseminating information, supporting and advocating for the interests of communities the state's handling of the crisis. The suspension of funding will have an adverse impact on the traditional leaders executing their statutory responsibility as per the DMA.

The department will transfer R0.913 million from its equitable share to the Traditional Councils.

Virements and shifts

No virements and shifts were applied

Departmental receipts

Table 9.4: Summary of own receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000							
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-		-		-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-		-	
Liquor licences	-	-		-		-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-		-		-	-
Non-tax receipts	659	-	-	-	-	-	659
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	519	-	-	-	-	-	519
Transfers received	-	-		-		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	34	-	-	-	-	-	34
Sales of capital assets	-	-		-		-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Total	659	-	-	-	-	-	659

No changes were made to the revenue budget.

Changes to conditional grants

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name							
Programmes	Main appropriation	2020/21				Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 2 : Human Settlement	333 271	-	(7 443)	-	-	(7 443)	325 828
Human Settlements Development Grant	319 888	-	-	-	-	-	319 888
Title Deed Restoration Grant	11 383	-	(7 443)	-	-	(7 443)	3 940
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total	333 271	-	(7 443)	-	-	(7 443)	325 828

The initial target on the TDRG was to register 3500 title deeds in the 2020/21 financial year. If this was achieved the total backlog on the title deeds were completely eradicated. The target in the revised business plan with the reduced funding has been set on 1000 title deeds for the 2020 financial year. That equates to a third of the original target.

The department will also be faced with the risk of not being able to meet its contractual commitments to conveyancers appointed to execute the work. The TDRG is also utilised to appoint attorneys to settle disputes. The lack in funding will also risk the ability of the department to settle disputes timeously. Title deeds targets will need to be deferred or rescheduled to 2021 and beyond which will impact on future allocations.

Vote 10

Department of Health

Vote 10

Department of Health

Adjustment Budget Summary

Table 10.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

		2020/21		
R' 000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	5 593 359	-	167 799	5 761 158
of which:				
Current payments	5 268 311	-	108 799	5 377 110
Transfers and subsidies	38 437	-	-	38 437
Payments for capital assets	286 611	-	59 000	345 611
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ncpg.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Northern Cape Department of Health is to promote the health of the people of the Northern Cape, by providing quality health care, by means of the District Health System based on the Primary Health Care approach.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 10.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						Adjusted appropriation
Administration	231 354	551	-	-	-	231 905
District Health Services	2 594 145	(41 056)	-	61 575	-	2 614 664
Emergency Medical Services	386 634	3 311	-	-	-	389 945
Provincial Hospital Services	457 678	(35 123)	-	-	-	422 555
Central Hospital Services	1 232 998	(2 835)	-	-	-	1 230 163
Health Sciences and Training	146 237	874	-	-	-	147 111
Health Care Support Services	131 751	74 278	-	106 224	-	312 253
Health Facilities Management	412 562	-	-	-	-	412 562
Total	5 593 359	-	-	167 799	-	5 761 158
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current payments	5 268 311	-	-	108 799	-	5 377 110
Compensation of employees	3 375 329	-	-	30 000	-	3 405 329
Goods and services	1 892 982	-	-	78 799	-	1 971 781
Administrative fees	5 707	-	-	-	-	5 707
Advertising	6 138	-	-	-	-	6 138
Minor Assets	25 317	-	-	-	-	25 317
Audit cost: External	16 265	-	-	-	-	16 265
Bursaries: Employees	2 473	-	-	-	-	2 473
Catering: Departmental activities	5 687	-	-	-	-	5 687
Communication (G&S)	16 735	-	-	-	-	16 735
Computer services	14 418	-	-	-	-	14 418
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 546	-	-	-	-	2 546
Infrastructure and planning	21	-	-	-	-	21
Laboratory services	158 377	-	-	-	-	158 377
Legal costs	5 500	551	-	-	-	6 051
Contractors	271 839	-	-	-	-	271 839
Agency and support / outsourced services	137 427	(5 997)	-	1 000	-	132 430
Entertainment	275	-	-	-	-	275
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	120 715	2 359	-	-	-	123 074
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	4 457	-	-	-	-	4 457
Inventory: Farming supplies	33	-	-	-	-	33
Inventory: Food and food supplies	43 507	(460)	-	5 000	-	48 047
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28 868	-	-	17 000	-	45 868
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	127	-	-	-	-	127
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7 023	-	-	-	-	7 023
Inventory: Medical supplies	157 483	25 661	-	6 224	-	189 368
Inventory: Medicine	412 671	(5 000)	-	31 575	-	439 246
Consumable supplies	37 475	-	-	1 000	-	38 475
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	24 821	-	-	-	-	24 821
Operating leases	78 758	(2 437)	-	-	-	76 321
Property payments	190 569	(14 126)	-	-	-	176 443
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 225	-	-	-	-	2 225
Travel and subsistence	54 110	(551)	-	-	-	53 559
Training and development	41 168	-	-	-	-	41 168
Operating payments	4 263	-	-	2 000	-	6 263
Venues and facilities	2 341	-	-	-	-	2 341
Rental and hiring	13 643	-	-	15 000	-	28 643
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	38 437	-	-	-	-	38 437
Provinces and municipalities	14 033	-	-	-	-	14 033
Households	24 404	-	-	-	-	24 404
Payments for capital assets	286 611	-	-	59 000	-	345 611
Buildings and other fixed structures	111 597	-	-	-	-	111 597
Machinery and equipment	175 014	-	-	59 000	-	234 014
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 593 359	-	-	167 799	-	5 761 158

Allocation of funds

An additional amount of R167.799 million has been provided to the department in the special adjustment budget of 2020/21 financial year. The above mentioned amount comprises of R6.224 million allocated for Disaster Relief and R100 million within the Equitable Share as well as R61.575 million made available in the 2020/21 financial year within the HIV/TB, HPV, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant to fight the COVID-19 pandemic.

Details of Adjustments to Estimate of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21						
		Adjustments				Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events					
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
Office of the MEC	13 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 896
Management	217 458	551	-	-	-	-	551	218 009
Total	231 354	551	-	-	-	-	551	231 905
Economic classification								
Current payments	228 934	551	-	-	-	-	551	229 485
Compensation of employees	150 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 873
Goods and services	78 061	551	-	-	-	-	551	78 612
Administrative fees	917	-	-	-	-	-	-	917
Advertising	1 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 174
Minor Assets	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	361
Audit cost: External	16 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 265
Catering: Departmental activities	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258
Communication (G&S)	12 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 271
Computer services	6 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 094
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	721
Infrastructure and planning	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Legal costs	5 484	551	-	-	-	-	551	6 035
Contractors	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020
Entertainment	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	275
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	12 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 148
Consumable supplies	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 294
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 410
Operating leases	4 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 357
Property payments	3 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 727
Travel and subsistence	7 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 310
Training and development	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	174
Operating payments	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	423
Venues and facilities	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	361
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126
Households	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126
Payments for capital assets	2 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 294
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 294
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	231 354	551	-	-	-	-	551	231 905

Virements and shifts

The amount of R 0.551 million is shifted from District Health Services to this programme in order to ease the budget pressure on goods and services.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.2.2 : Programme 2 : District Health Services

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
District Management	173 419	-	-	-	-	-	173 419
Community Health Clinics	541 258	-	-	-	-	-	541 258
Community Health Centres	347 191	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	345 191
Other Community Services	119 456	(23 968)	-	-	-	(23 968)	95 488
HIV/AIDS	693 268	(12 088)	-	61 575	-	49 487	742 755
Nutrition	5 574	-	-	-	-	-	5 574
District Hospitals	713 979	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	710 979
Total	2 594 145	(41 056)	-	61 575	-	20 519	2 614 664
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 553 454	(33 775)	-	61 575	-	27 800	2 581 254
Compensation of employees	1 630 707	(20 657)	-	30 000	-	9 343	1 640 050
Goods and services	922 747	(13 118)	-	31 575	-	18 457	941 204
Administrative fees	616	-	-	-	-	-	616
Advertising	3 410	-	-	-	-	-	3 410
Minor Assets	6 805	-	-	-	-	-	6 805
Bursaries: Employees	171	-	-	-	-	-	171
Catering: Departmental activities	4 521	-	-	-	-	-	4 521
Communication (G&S)	1 738	-	-	-	-	-	1 738
Computer services	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	2 895
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	330	-	-	-	-	-	330
Laboratory services	109 317	-	-	-	-	-	109 317
Contractors	41 675	-	-	-	-	-	41 675
Agency and support / outsourced services	72 644	-	-	-	-	-	72 644
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 501	-	-	-	-	-	11 501
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	1 483
Inventory: Farming supplies	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Inventory: Food and food supplies	34 741	-	-	-	-	-	34 741
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5 135	-	-	-	-	-	5 135
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 654	-	-	-	-	-	3 654
Inventory: Medical supplies	69 704	(9 256)	-	-	-	(9 256)	60 448
Inventory: Medicine	316 655	-	-	31 575	-	31 575	348 230
Consumable supplies	19 065	-	-	-	-	-	19 065
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13 592	-	-	-	-	-	13 592
Operating leases	33 481	(3 311)	-	-	-	(3 311)	30 170
Property payments	131 353	-	-	-	-	-	131 353
Transport provided: Departmental activity	816	-	-	-	-	-	816
Travel and subsistence	22 862	(551)	-	-	-	(551)	22 311
Training and development	11 872	-	-	-	-	-	11 872
Operating payments	1 909	-	-	-	-	-	1 909
Venues and facilities	474	-	-	-	-	-	474
Rental and hiring	323	-	-	-	-	-	323
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	19 590	-	-	-	-	-	19 590
Provinces and municipalities	13 556	-	-	-	-	-	13 556
Households	6 034	-	-	-	-	-	6 034
Payments for capital assets	21 101	(7 281)	-	-	-	(7 281)	13 820
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	21 101	(7 281)	-	-	-	(7 281)	13 820
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 594 145	(41 056)	-	61 575	-	20 519	2 614 664

Virements and shifts

An amount of R41.056 million was reprioritised from this programme to Administration R0.551 million and Emergency Medical Services R3.311 million to alleviate budget pressure on goods and services under these programmes. The remaining balance of R37.194 million was reprioritised to Health Care Support Services under the sub-programme Medicine Trading Account to cater for the central management of the COVID-19 funding.

Other Adjustments

The amount of R38.526 million was reprioritised at the beginning of 2020/21 financial year within the HIV, TB, HPV, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant. Furthermore, an additional amount of R61.575 million allocated during special adjustment to fund the COVID-19 pandemic. The funding envelope for the COVID-19 component amounts to R100.101 million for the 2020/21 financial year.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.2.3 Programme 3 : Emergency Medical Services
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Emergency Transport	383 356	3 311	-	-	-	3 311	386 667
Planned Patient Transport	3 278	-	-	-	-	-	3 278
Total	386 634	3 311	-	-	-	3 311	389 945
Economic classification							
Current payments	355 479	3 311	-	-	-	3 311	358 790
Compensation of employees	232 523	-	-	-	-	-	232 523
Goods and services	122 956	3 311	-	-	-	3 311	126 267
Advertising	138	-	-	-	-	-	138
Minor Assets	5 655	-	-	-	-	-	5 655
Catering: Departmental activities	97	-	-	-	-	-	97
Communication (G&S)	983	-	-	-	-	-	983
Computer services	314	-	-	-	-	-	314
Contractors	2 621	-	-	-	-	-	2 621
Agency and support / outsourced services	24	-	-	-	-	-	24
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	89 918	3 311	-	-	-	3 311	93 229
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 906	-	-	-	-	-	1 906
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	1 995
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	127	-	-	-	-	-	127
Inventory: Materials and supplies	428	-	-	-	-	-	428
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 419	-	-	-	-	-	1 419
Inventory: Medicine	966	-	-	-	-	-	966
Consumable supplies	864	-	-	-	-	-	864
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	1 037
Operating leases	10 865	-	-	-	-	-	10 865
Property payments	1 202	-	-	-	-	-	1 202
Travel and subsistence	2 219	-	-	-	-	-	2 219
Operating payments	178	-	-	-	-	-	178
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	477	-	-	-	-	-	477
Provinces and municipalities	477	-	-	-	-	-	477
Payments for capital assets	30 678	-	-	-	-	-	30 678
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	30 678	-	-	-	-	-	30 678
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	386 634	3 311	-	-	-	3 311	389 945

Virements and shifts

The amount of R3.311 million is allocated through reprioritisation from goods and services of Programme 2: District Health Services to this programme in order to address the budget pressure on operational costs of emergency vehicles.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.2.4 : Programme 4 : Provincial Hospital Services
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
General (Regional) Hospitals	331 725	(13 870)	-	-	-	(13 870)	317 855
Tuberculosis Hospitals	20 293	(1 127)	-	-	-	(1 127)	19 166
Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	105 660	(20 126)	-	-	-	(20 126)	85 534
Total	457 678	(35 123)	-	-	-	(35 123)	422 555
Economic classification							
Current payments	456 123	(35 123)	-	-	-	(35 123)	421 000
Compensation of employees	337 542	-	-	-	-	-	337 542
Goods and services	118 581	(35 123)	-	-	-	(35 123)	83 458
Administrative fees	119	-	-	-	-	-	119
Advertising	241	-	-	-	-	-	241
Minor Assets	902	-	-	-	-	-	902
Bursaries: Employees	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Catering: Departmental activities	97	-	-	-	-	-	97
Communication (G&S)	723	-	-	-	-	-	723
Computer services	2 273	-	-	-	-	-	2 273
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Infrastructure and planning	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Laboratory services	5 352	-	-	-	-	-	5 352
Legal costs	16	-	-	-	-	-	16
Contractors	2 749	-	-	-	-	-	2 749
Agency and support / outsourced services	18 878	(5 997)	-	-	-	(5 997)	12 881
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	36	-	-	-	-	-	36
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	276	-	-	-	-	-	276
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 495	-	-	-	-	-	4 495
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6 324	-	-	-	-	-	6 324
Inventory: Materials and supplies	656	-	-	-	-	-	656
Inventory: Medical supplies	21 282	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	11 282
Inventory: Medicine	15 121	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	10 121
Consumable supplies	5 284	-	-	-	-	-	5 284
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	778	-	-	-	-	-	778
Operating leases	4 869	-	-	-	-	-	4 869
Property payments	25 365	(14 126)	-	-	-	(14 126)	11 239
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 409	-	-	-	-	-	1 409
Travel and subsistence	396	-	-	-	-	-	396
Training and development	203	-	-	-	-	-	203
Operating payments	722	-	-	-	-	-	722
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 338	-	-	-	-	-	1 338
Households	1 338	-	-	-	-	-	1 338
Payments for capital assets	217	-	-	-	-	-	217
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	217	-	-	-	-	-	217
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	457 678	(35 123)	-	-	-	(35 123)	422 555

Virements and shifts

An amount of R35.123 million was reprioritised from this programme to defray excess of expenditure to other programmes i.e. R0.874 million for Health Sciences and Training and the balance of R34.249 million to Health Care Support Services under sub-programme Medicine Trading Account to cater for the central management of the COVID-19 funding.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.2.5: Programme 5 : Central Hospital Services

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 232 998	(2 835)	-	-	-	(2 835)	1 230 163
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 232 998	(2 835)	-	-	-	(2 835)	1 230 163
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 184 449	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 449
Compensation of employees	867 777	-	-	-	-	-	867 777
Goods and services	316 672	-	-	-	-	-	316 672
Administrative fees	299	-	-	-	-	-	299
Advertising	398	-	-	-	-	-	398
Minor Assets	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	1 501
Bursaries: Employees	56	-	-	-	-	-	56
Catering: Departmental activities	204	-	-	-	-	-	204
Communication (G&S)	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Computer services	2 146	-	-	-	-	-	2 146
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	392	-	-	-	-	-	392
Laboratory services	43 708	-	-	-	-	-	43 708
Contractors	27 908	-	-	-	-	-	27 908
Agency and support / outsourced services	43 679	-	-	-	-	-	43 679
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	124	-	-	-	-	-	124
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	668	-	-	-	-	-	668
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 786	-	-	-	-	-	3 786
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14 918	-	-	-	-	-	14 918
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 967	-	-	-	-	-	1 967
Inventory: Medical supplies	57 687	-	-	-	-	-	57 687
Inventory: Medicine	79 643	-	-	-	-	-	79 643
Consumable supplies	7 929	-	-	-	-	-	7 929
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 185	-	-	-	-	-	3 185
Operating leases	5 848	-	-	-	-	-	5 848
Property payments	17 845	-	-	-	-	-	17 845
Travel and subsistence	1 463	-	-	-	-	-	1 463
Training and development	320	-	-	-	-	-	320
Operating payments	783	-	-	-	-	-	783
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	1 707
Households	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	1 707
Payments for capital assets	46 842	(2 835)	-	-	-	(2 835)	44 007
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	46 842	(2 835)	-	-	-	(2 835)	44 007
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 232 998	(2 835)	-	-	-	(2 835)	1 230 163

Virements and shifts

An amount of R2.835 million was reprioritised from this programme to Health Care Support Services under sub-programme Medicine Trading Account to cater for the needs of the COVID-19 outbreak.

Programme 6: Health Sciences

Table 10.2.6: Programme 6 : Health Sciences and Training Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Nurse Training College	73 689	874	-	-	-	874	74 563
EMS Training College	5 284	-	-	-	-	-	5 284
Bursaries	29 498	-	-	-	-	-	29 498
Primary Health Care Training	1 864	-	-	-	-	-	1 864
Training Other	35 902	-	-	-	-	-	35 902
Total	146 237	874	-	-	-	874	147 111
Economic classification							
Current payments	129 043	874	-	-	-	874	129 917
Compensation of employees	34 213	-	-	-	-	-	34 213
Goods and services	94 830	874	-	-	-	874	95 704
Administrative fees	3 646	-	-	-	-	-	3 646
Advertising	118	-	-	-	-	-	118
Minor Assets	908	-	-	-	-	-	908
Bursaries: Employees	2 188	-	-	-	-	-	2 188
Catering: Departmental activities	407	-	-	-	-	-	407
Communication (G&S)	257	-	-	-	-	-	257
Computer services	440	-	-	-	-	-	440
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	620	-	-	-	-	-	620
Contractors	370	-	-	-	-	-	370
Agency and support / outsourced services	676	-	-	-	-	-	676
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	496	-	-	-	-	-	496
Consumable supplies	440	-	-	-	-	-	440
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 018	-	-	-	-	-	3 018
Operating leases	18 535	874	-	-	-	874	19 409
Property payments	3 219	-	-	-	-	-	3 219
Travel and subsistence	17 111	-	-	-	-	-	17 111
Training and development	28 426	-	-	-	-	-	28 426
Operating payments	55	-	-	-	-	-	55
Venues and facilities	580	-	-	-	-	-	580
Rental and hiring	13 320	-	-	-	-	-	13 320
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	15 199	-	-	-	-	-	15 199
Households	15 199	-	-	-	-	-	15 199
Payments for capital assets	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	1 995
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	1 995
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	146 237	874	-	-	-	874	147 111

Virements and shifts

The amount of R0.874 million is shifted from goods and services of Provincial Hospital Services to this programme in order to address the budget pressure on goods and services under the operating leases item.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.2.7: Programme 7 : Health Care Support Services
Programmes

Programmes			2020/21				
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Laundry Services	8 940	-	-	-	-	-	8 940
Engineering	22 993	-	-	-	-	-	22 993
Forensic Services	45 892	(1 412)	-	-	-	(1 412)	44 480
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	11 637	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	10 637
Medicine Trading Account	42 289	76 690	-	106 224	-	182 914	225 203
Total	131 751	74 278	-	106 224	-	180 502	312 253
Economic classification							
Current payments	127 674	64 162	-	47 224	-	111 386	239 060
Compensation of employees	89 706	20 657	-	-	-	20 657	110 363
Goods and services	37 968	43 505	-	47 224	-	90 729	128 697
Minor Assets	862	-	-	-	-	-	862
Communication (G&S)	405	-	-	-	-	-	405
Computer services	138	-	-	-	-	-	138
Contractors	9 901	-	-	-	-	-	9 901
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 379	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	2 379
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 980	(952)	-	-	-	(952)	6 028
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	124	-	-	-	-	-	124
Inventory: Farming supplies	28	-	-	-	-	-	28
Inventory: Food and food supplies	485	(460)	-	5 000	-	4 540	5 025
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	17 000	-	17 000	17 000
Inventory: Materials and supplies	71	-	-	-	-	-	71
Inventory: Medical supplies	7 129	44 917	-	6 224	-	51 141	58 270
Inventory: Medicine	286	-	-	-	-	-	286
Consumable supplies	2 447	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	3 447
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	527	-	-	-	-	-	527
Operating leases	779	-	-	-	-	-	779
Property payments	5 238	-	-	-	-	-	5 238
Travel and subsistence	990	-	-	-	-	-	990
Training and development	159	-	-	-	-	-	159
Operating payments	40	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	2 040
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	15 000
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	4 077	10 116	-	59 000	-	69 116	73 193
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 077	10 116	-	59 000	-	69 116	73 193
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	131 751	74 278	-	106 224	-	180 502	312 253

Virements and shifts

The amount of R74.278 million was reprioritised from different programmes namely, District Health Services R37.194 million, Provincial Hospital Services R34.249 million and Central Hospital R2.835 million to cater for the central management of funding reprioritised for the COVID-19 pandemic.

Other Adjustments

An additional amount of R106.224 million has been provided to the department in the special adjustment budget for the 2020/21 financial year. The above mentioned amount comprises of R6.224 million allocated for Disaster Relief and a further additional amount of R100 million through the provincial Equitable Share reprioritisation to assist the Department in the fight against the pandemic.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.2.8: Programme 8 : Health Facilities Management
Programmes

		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
District Hospital Services	373 356	-	-	-	-	-	373 356
Provincial Hospital Services	39 206	-	-	-	-	-	39 206
Total	412 562	-	-	-	-	-	412 562
Economic classification							
Current payments	233 155	-	-	-	-	-	233 155
Compensation of employees	31 988	-	-	-	-	-	31 988
Goods and services	201 167	-	-	-	-	-	201 167
Administrative fees	110	-	-	-	-	-	110
Advertising	659	-	-	-	-	-	659
Minor Assets	8 323	-	-	-	-	-	8 323
Bursaries: Employees	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Catering: Departmental activities	103	-	-	-	-	-	103
Communication (G&S)	143	-	-	-	-	-	143
Computer services	118	-	-	-	-	-	118
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	480	-	-	-	-	-	480
Contractors	184 595	-	-	-	-	-	184 595
Agency and support / outsourced services	147	-	-	-	-	-	147
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Inventory: Materials and supplies	247	-	-	-	-	-	247
Inventory: Medical supplies	262	-	-	-	-	-	262
Consumable supplies	152	-	-	-	-	-	152
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	274	-	-	-	-	-	274
Operating leases	24	-	-	-	-	-	24
Property payments	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	2 620
Travel and subsistence	1 759	-	-	-	-	-	1 759
Training and development	14	-	-	-	-	-	14
Operating payments	153	-	-	-	-	-	153
Venues and facilities	926	-	-	-	-	-	926
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	179 407	-	-	-	-	-	179 407
Buildings and other fixed structures	111 597	-	-	-	-	-	111 597
Machinery and equipment	67 810	-	-	-	-	-	67 810
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	412 562	-	-	-	-	-	412 562

The budget on this programme remains unchanged for the 2020/21 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 10.3: Virements by programme and economic classification

FROM:		R 000	TO:		R 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
District Health Services		(551)	Administration		551
Goods and services	The department reprioritised funds from this programme to alleviate budget pressure to Programme 1.	(551)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to defray excess of expenditure on this programme	551
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					0%
District Health Services		(3 311)	Emergency Medical Services		3 311
Goods and services	The department reprioritised funds from this programme to alleviate budget pressure to Programme 3.	(3 311)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to defray excess of expenditure on this programme	3 311
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					1%
District Health Services		(37 194)	Health Care Support Services		37 194
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised to cater for Covid-19 activities within the Equitable Share	(20 657)	Compensation of employees	Funds allocated to fight the Covid-19 pandemic	20 657
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to cater for Covid-19 activities within the Equitable Share	(9 256)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to fight the Covid-19 pandemic	9 256
Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritised to cater for Covid-19 activities within the Equitable Share	(7 281)	Machinery and equipment	Funds allocated to fight the Covid-19 pandemic	7 281
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			28%
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Provincial Hospital Services		(874)	Health Sciences and Training		874
Goods and services	The department reprioritised funds from this programme to alleviate budget pressure to Programme 6.	(874)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to defray excess of expenditure on this programme	874
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					0
Provincial Hospital Services		(34 249)	Health Care Support Services		34 249
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to cater for Covid-19 activities within the Equitable Share	(34 249)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to fight the Covid-19 pandemic	34 249
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-7.7%			26%
FROM: R '000		(2 835)	TO: R '000		2 835
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Central Hospital Services		(2 835)	Health Care Support Services		2 835
Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritised to cater for Covid-19 activities within the Equitable Share	(2 835)	Machinery and equipment	Funds allocated to fight the Covid-19 pandemic	2 835
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			2%
Total		(79 014)			79 014

Departmental Receipts

Table 10.4: Summary of own receipts

Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	57 656	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	47 656
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	55 028	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	45 028
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	2 628	-	-	-	-	2 628
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	57 656	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	47 656

The revenue target for 2020/21 financial year of R57.656 million has been reduced by R10 million, which represents 17.3 per cent of the total revenue estimated for 2020 MTEF. This is attributable to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic coupled with department's challenges to meet its planned revenue target. This reduction is recorded mainly on the item of Sales of goods and service other than capital assets i.e. patients' fees not anticipated to be collected.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 10.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2020/21							
Programmes		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R' 000			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programme 1 : Administration	126	-	-	-	-	-	126
Households	126	-	-	-	-	-	126
Social benefits	126	-	-	-	-	-	126
Other transfers to households		-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 2 : District Health Services	19 590	-	-	-	-	-	19 590
Local government	13 556	-	-	-	-	-	13 556
Payment of Rates and Taxes	13 556	-	-	-	-	-	13 556
Households	6 034	-	-	-	-	-	6 034
Leave Gratuities	6 034	-	-	-	-	-	6 034
Programme 3 : Emergency Medical Services	477	-	-	-	-	-	477
Local government	477	-	-	-	-	-	477
Local Government	477	-	-	-	-	-	477
Programme 4 : Provincial Hospital Services	1 338	-	-	-	-	-	1 338
Households	1 338	-	-	-	-	-	1 338
Social benefits	1 338	-	-	-	-	-	1 338
Name of transfer payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 5 : Central Hospital Services	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	1 707
Households	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	1 707
Social benefits	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	1 707
Programme 6 : Health Sciences and Training	15 199	-	-	-	-	-	15 199
Households	15 199	-	-	-	-	-	15 199
Social benefits	104	-	-	-	-	-	104
Other transfers to households	15 095	-	-	-	-	-	15 095
Total	38 437	-	-	-	-	-	38 437

The budget for transfers and subsidies remains the same.

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 2 : District Health Services	696 425	-	-	61 575	-	61 575	758 000
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	651 324	-	-	61 575	-	61 575	712 899
Of which : Covid-19 Component	38 526			61 575	-	61 575	100 101
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces - Health	6 138	-	-	-	-	-	6 138
National Health Insurance Grant	19 276					-	19 276
Human Resource Capacitation Grant - Dist Health Services	14 523					-	14 523
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	5 164					-	5 164
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	8 467	-	-	-	-	-	8 467
Human Resource Capacitation Grant - Provincial Hospital Services	8 467					-	8 467
						-	
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	504 879	-	-	-	-		504 879
National Tertiary Services Grant	402 404	-	-	-	-	-	402 404
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	102 475	-	-	-	-	-	102 475
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services	411 706	-	-	-	-	-	411 706
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	409 404	-	-	-	-	-	409 404
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces - Health	2 302	-	-	-	-	-	2 302
						-	-
Total	1 621 477	-	-	61 575	-	61 575	1 683 052

HIV, TB, HPV, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant

This grant was allocated an additional amount of R61.575 million to ease the budget pressure due to the Corona Virus pandemic. A further amount of R38.526 million was reprioritised towards COVID-19 at the beginning of the financial year, taking the total contribution of this grant to R100.101 million.

Vote 11

Department of Social Development

Vote 11

Department of Social Development

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 11.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated of which:	1 011 953	(11 616)	31 616	1 031 953
Current payments	789 189	(11 616)	-	777 573
Transfers and subsidies	193 629	-	31 616	225 245
Payments for capital assets	29 135	-	-	29 135
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.socdev.ncpg.gov.za			

Aim

To provide together with all partners, quality welfare services, especially to all the needy and vulnerable.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, and measures

A National State of Disaster was declared on 15 March 2020, due to the magnitude and severity of the COVID-19 outbreak. World Health Organisation (WHO) declared a global pandemic.

In terms of the Disaster Management Act, (Act No. 57 of 2002) Section 27(1)(2) the Act may, when required, make regulations or issue directions or authorise the issue of directions concerning the matters listed therein, only to the extent that it is necessary for

- (a) assisting and protecting the public;
- (b) providing relief to the public;
- (c) protecting property;
- (d) preventing or combatting disruption; or
- (e) dealing with the destructive and other effects of the disaster.

The responsibility of providing relief to the public is one of the functions of the Department of Social Development since the Department is a significant role-player in ensuring food security and prevention of undue hardship in poor households.

The issuing of a directive by the Premier of the Northern Cape, to provide food parcels to 47 600 poor households in the province resulted in a total reprioritisation of the departmental service delivery budget and placed severe pressure on the budget allocation for Social Relief of Distress (SRD) for the current financial year. The department had to reprioritise funds from different programmes and sub-programmes to address the shortfall.

The procurement of food parcels was essential since traditional support services like the provision of meals at soup kitchens, service centres and CNDCs were not operational during the lockdown.

The COVID-19 Special Grant will assist poor families, but there will still be special cases where the department will have to provide additional essential items such as clothing, blankets and baby products.

Ensuring food security for poor families in the province during the lockdown period will increase the projected expenditure for the current financial year to R41.518 million. This is a significant increase on the initial allocation of R7.861 million under Social Relief of Distress.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 11.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21							
		Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
				Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events					
R' 000				Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
Administration	171 129	(4 191)	-	-	-	-	(4 191)	166 938	
Social Welfare Services	137 234	41 023	-	-	20 000	-	61 023	198 257	
Children and Families	327 431	(14 040)	-	-	-	-	(14 040)	313 391	
Restorative Services	208 371	(16 414)	-	-	-	-	(16 414)	191 957	
Development and Research	167 788	(6 378)	-	-	-	-	(6 378)	161 410	
Total	1 011 953	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	1 031 953	
Economic classification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current payments	789 189	(31 616)	-	-	20 000	-	(11 616)	777 573	
Compensation of employees	512 699	(6 945)	-	-	-	-	(6 945)	505 754	
Goods and services	276 490	(24 671)	-	-	20 000	-	(4 671)	271 819	
Administrative fees	6 502	(2 937)	-	-	-	-	(2 937)	3 565	
Advertising	1 182	703	-	-	-	-	703	1 885	
Minor Assets	1 491	84	-	-	-	-	84	1 575	
Audit cost: External	2 184	336	-	-	-	-	336	2 520	
Bursaries: Employees	939	101	-	-	-	-	101	1 040	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 221	(146)	-	-	-	-	(146)	1 075	
Communication (G&S)	5 073	(955)	-	-	-	-	(955)	4 118	
Computer services	2 924	726	-	-	-	-	726	3 650	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 411	(542)	-	-	-	-	(542)	869	
Legal costs	100	(80)	-	-	-	-	(80)	20	
Contractors	1 463	72	-	-	-	-	72	1 535	
Agency and support / outsourced services	62 253	(28 714)	-	-	-	-	(28 714)	33 539	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	13 231	2 067	-	-	-	-	2 067	15 298	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6 363	32 609	-	-	20 000	-	52 609	58 972	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 183	(1 544)	-	-	-	-	(1 544)	1 639	
Inventory: Other supplies	2 737	(880)	-	-	-	-	(880)	1 857	
Consumable supplies	4 241	1 156	-	-	-	-	1 156	5 397	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 014	(14)	-	-	-	-	(14)	5 000	
Operating leases	15 182	2 423	-	-	-	-	2 423	17 605	
Property payments	52 729	2 052	-	-	-	-	2 052	54 781	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 190	(268)	-	-	-	-	(268)	1 922	
Travel and subsistence	31 612	(3 518)	-	-	-	-	(3 518)	28 094	
Training and development	5 408	(1 316)	-	-	-	-	(1 316)	4 092	
Operating payments	46 223	(26 291)	-	-	-	-	(26 291)	19 932	
Venues and facilities	1 634	205	-	-	-	-	205	1 839	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	193 629	31 616	-	-	-	-	31 616	225 245	
Non-profit institutions	190 947	31 403	-	-	-	-	31 403	222 350	
Households	2 682	213	-	-	-	-	213	2 895	
Payments for capital assets	29 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 135	
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 789	110	-	-	-	-	110	8 899	
Machinery and equipment	20 346	(135)	-	-	-	-	(135)	20 211	
Software and other intangible assets	-	25	-	-	-	-	25	25	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 011 953	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	1 031 953	

Allocation of funds

An additional amount of R20 million was allocated to the department for the provision of food relief packages under the Social Relief of Distress programme in Programme 2.

Virements and shifts

The Department had to reprioritize funds from all the programmes to address the pressure for procurement of Food Parcels for COVID-19.

An amount of R3.3 million was moved from Programme 1 to Programme 2. An amount of R13.216 million was moved from Children and Families to Programme 2. An amount of R7.833 million was moved from Restorative Services to Programme 2 and an amount of R6.350 million was moved from Development and Research to Programme 2.

Within Programme 2 an additional amount was shifted to Social Relief of Distress to increase the initial allocation with an additional R3.022 million.

An amount of R0.891 million was shifted from Programme 1 to Programme 3 to defray excess expenditure on buildings and other fixed structures for the upgrades at Lerato Place of Safety.

An amount of R1.164 million was shifted from Programme 3 to Programme 2 to increase transfers to Persons with Disabilities and Older persons respectively.

An amount of R8.660 million was shifted from Programme 4 to Programme 2 for the re-classification of funding received from the National Department of Social Development. Initially, the funds were allocated for Gender-Based Violence but subsequently corrected to HIV/AIDS.

An amount of R0.130 million was shifted from Programme 4 to Programme 5 to defray excess expenditure on machinery and equipment.

Transfers and subsidies were increased with R31.616 million due to re-classification of expenditure as a result of Circular 21.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.2.1: Programme 1: Administration
Programmes

R' 000	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
Office of the MEC	11 477	(300)	-	-	-	(300)
Corporate Management Services	93 556	(3 391)	-	-	-	(3 391)
District Management	66 096	(500)	-	-	-	(500)
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	171 129	(4 191)	-	-	-	(4 191)
Economic classification						
Current payments	156 752	(3 300)	-	-	-	(3 300)
Compensation of employees	123 549	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)
Goods and services	33 203	(2 300)	-	-	-	(2 300)
Administrative fees	546	(193)	-	-	-	(193)
Advertising	161	(29)	-	-	-	(29)
Minor Assets	108	157	-	-	-	157
Audit cost: External	420	84	-	-	-	84
Bursaries: Employees	207	1	-	-	-	1
Catering: Departmental activities	702	(152)	-	-	-	(152)
Communication (G&S)	1 246	(264)	-	-	-	(264)
Computer services	728	318	-	-	-	318
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	347	(78)	-	-	-	(78)
Legal costs	100	(80)	-	-	-	(80)
Contractors	335	(106)	-	-	-	(106)
Agency and support / outsourced services	508	(202)	-	-	-	(202)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 881	920	-	-	-	920
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	24	-	-	-	24
Consumable supplies	322	(70)	-	-	-	(70)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 321	(112)	-	-	-	(112)
Operating leases	2 154	1 146	-	-	-	1 146
Property payments	12 141	(2 878)	-	-	-	(2 878)
Travel and subsistence	7 221	(279)	-	-	-	(279)
Training and development	474	110	-	-	-	110
Operating payments	1 210	(609)	-	-	-	(609)
Venues and facilities	71	(8)	-	-	-	(8)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	284	-	-	-	-	-
Households	284	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	14 093	(891)	-	-	-	(891)
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 769	(891)	-	-	-	(891)
Machinery and equipment	5 304	(16)	-	-	-	(16)
Software and other intangible assets	-	16	-	-	-	16
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	171 129	(4 191)	-	-	-	(4 191)

Virements and shifts

An amount of R3.300 is reprioritized from this programme and moved to Programme 2 for the procurement of Food Parcels for those affected by lockdown as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

An amount of R0.891 million was also moves from Programme 1 to Programme 3 to defray excess expenditure on buildings and other fixed structures for the upgrades at Lerato Place of Safety.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 11.2.2: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Management and Support	36 732	(1 003)	-	-	-	(1 003)	35 729
Services to Older Persons	41 779	(1 354)	-	-	-	(1 354)	40 425
Services to the Persons with Disabilities	23 994	1 383	-	-	-	1 383	25 377
HIV and AIDS	26 868	8 276	-	-	-	8 276	35 144
Social Relief	7 861	33 721	-	20 000	-	53 721	61 582
Total	137 234	41 023	-	20 000	-	61 023	198 257
Economic classification							
Current payments	96 825	12 691	-	20 000	-	32 691	129 516
Compensation of employees	47 394	(928)	-	-	-	(928)	46 466
Goods and services	49 431	13 619	-	20 000	-	33 619	83 050
Administrative fees	1 252	(814)	-	-	-	(814)	438
Advertising	27	187	-	-	-	187	214
Minor Assets	88	229	-	-	-	229	317
Audit cost: External	420	84	-	-	-	84	504
Bursaries: Employees	207	1	-	-	-	1	208
Catering: Departmental activities	151	(39)	-	-	-	(39)	112
Communication (G&S)	383	(190)	-	-	-	(190)	193
Computer services	413	18	-	-	-	18	431
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	(305)	305	-	-	-	305	-
Contractors	258	(84)	-	-	-	(84)	174
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 436	(1 414)	-	-	-	(1 414)	2 022
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 100	351	-	-	-	351	2 451
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 935	33 380	-	20 000	-	53 380	59 315
Inventory: Other supplies	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	1 196
Consumable supplies	1 064	1 423	-	-	-	1 423	2 487
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	332	16	-	-	-	16	348
Operating leases	2 277	979	-	-	-	979	3 256
Property payments	7 952	(2 760)	-	-	-	(2 760)	5 192
Transport provided: Departmental activity	945	-	-	-	-	-	945
Travel and subsistence	4 643	(2 094)	-	-	-	(2 094)	2 549
Training and development	458	(458)	-	-	-	(458)	-
Operating payments	15 753	(15 228)	-	-	-	(15 228)	525
Venues and facilities	446	(273)	-	-	-	(273)	173
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	36 990	28 332	-	-	-	28 332	65 322
Non-profit institutions	36 715	28 174	-	-	-	28 174	64 889
Households	275	158	-	-	-	158	433
Payments for capital assets	3 419	-	-	-	-	-	3 419
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 419	-	-	-	-	-	3 419
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	137 234	41 023	-	20 000	-	61 023	198 257

Allocation of funds

The additional amount of R20 million for the provision of food relief packages under the Social Relief of Distress was allocated to this programme.

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R41.023 million moved from other programmes within the department for the purchase of food parcels to relieve the suffering of those affected by the COVID-19 lockdown.

Transfers and Subsidies were increased with an amount of R28.332 million moved from goods and services as a result of Circular 21.

Programme 3: Children and families

Table 11.2.3: Programme 3: Children and Families

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
R' 000			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
Management and Support	42 863	(571)	-	-	-	(571)
Care and Services to Families	63 869	(784)	-	-	-	(784)
Child Care and Protection	53 140	(1 015)	-	-	-	(1 015)
ECD and Partial Care	105 494	(13 121)	-	-	-	(13 121)
Child and Youth Care Centres	44 477	1 451	-	-	-	1 451
Community-Based Care Services for children	17 588	-	-	-	-	-
Total	327 431	(14 040)	-	-	-	(14 040)
Economic classification						
Current payments	197 553	(15 329)	-	-	-	(15 329)
Compensation of employees	133 940	(1 496)	-	-	-	(1 496)
Goods and services	63 613	(13 833)	-	-	-	(13 833)
Administrative fees	1 256	(1 042)	-	-	-	(1 042)
Advertising	361	(46)	-	-	-	(46)
Minor Assets	556	50	-	-	-	50
Audit cost: External	420	84	-	-	-	84
Bursaries: Employees	207	1	-	-	-	1
Catering: Departmental activities	117	37	-	-	-	37
Communication (G&S)	1 726	(539)	-	-	-	(539)
Computer services	649	(174)	-	-	-	(174)
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory ser	317	281	-	-	-	281
Contractors	233	122	-	-	-	122
Agency and support / outsourced services	11 697	(548)	-	-	-	(548)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 595	282	-	-	-	282
Inventory: Food and food supplies	65	(65)	-	-	-	(65)
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 183	(1 574)	-	-	-	(1 574)
Inventory: Other supplies	269	(250)	-	-	-	(250)
Consumable supplies	823	231	-	-	-	231
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 448	(364)	-	-	-	(364)
Operating leases	4 519	373	-	-	-	373
Property payments	9 608	3 783	-	-	-	3 783
Transport provided: Departmental activity	312	(284)	-	-	-	(284)
Travel and subsistence	7 015	(2 433)	-	-	-	(2 433)
Training and development	801	110	-	-	-	110
Operating payments	15 361	(11 933)	-	-	-	(11 933)
Venues and facilities	75	65	-	-	-	65
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	125 319	398	-	-	-	398
Non-profit institutions	125 044	290	-	-	-	290
Households	275	108	-	-	-	108
Payments for capital assets	4 559	891	-	-	-	891
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	891	-	-	-	891
Machinery and equipment	4 559	(9)	-	-	-	(9)
Software and other intangible assets	-	9	-	-	-	9
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	327 431	(14 040)	-	-	-	(14 040)

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.664 million was shifted from Programme 3 to Programme 2 to increase in transfers to Persons with Disabilities and Older persons respectively.

An amount of R13.216 million has been reprioritized within the Programmes and moved to Programme 2 for the procurement of Food Parcels address the needs of those affected by the COVID-19 lockdown.

Transfers and subsidies were increased with R0.398 million with funds moved from goods and services as a result of Circular 21.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 11.2.4: Programme 4: Restorative Services

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						Adjusted appropriation
Management and Support	23 103	(465)	-	-	-	(465)
Crime Prevention and support	92 814	(507)	-	-	-	(507)
Victim empowerment	46 270	(15 189)	-	-	-	(15 189)
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	46 184	(253)	-	-	-	(253)
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	208 371	(16 414)	-	-	-	(16 414)
Economic classification						
Current payments	202 473	(16 493)	-	-	-	(16 493)
Compensation of employees	130 023	(2 921)	-	-	-	(2 921)
Goods and services	72 450	(13 572)	-	-	-	(13 572)
Administrative fees	433	(249)	-	-	-	(249)
Advertising	354	(301)	-	-	-	(301)
Minor Assets	449	(216)	-	-	-	(216)
Audit cost: External	420	84	-	-	-	84
Bursaries: Employees	207	1	-	-	-	1
Catering: Departmental activities	44	95	-	-	-	95
Communication (G&S)	900	79	-	-	-	79
Computer services	755	(36)	-	-	-	(36)
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	737	(737)	-	-	-	(737)
Contractors	429	(80)	-	-	-	(80)
Agency and support / outsourced services	32 101	(17 906)	-	-	-	(17 906)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 544	951	-	-	-	951
Inventory: Food and food supplies	263	97	-	-	-	97
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	5	-	-	-	5
Inventory: Other supplies	74	568	-	-	-	568
Consumable supplies	1 669	(661)	-	-	-	(661)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	908	(156)	-	-	-	(156)
Operating leases	3 473	(155)	-	-	-	(155)
Property payments	16 107	4 623	-	-	-	4 623
Transport provided: Departmental activity	288	(81)	-	-	-	(81)
Travel and subsistence	3 814	(155)	-	-	-	(155)
Training and development	482	276	-	-	-	276
Operating payments	5 396	766	-	-	-	766
Venues and facilities	603	(384)	-	-	-	(384)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 031	209	-	-	-	209
Non-profit institutions	1 756	104	-	-	-	104
Households	275	105	-	-	-	105
Payments for capital assets	3 867	(130)	-	-	-	(130)
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 867	(130)	-	-	-	(130)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	208 371	(16 414)	-	-	-	(16 414)

Virements and shifts

An amount of R8.660 million was shifted from Programme 4 to Programme 2 for the re-classification of funding received from the national department. Initially, the funds were allocated for Gender-Based Violence but subsequently corrected to HIV/AIDS.

An amount of R0.130 million was shifted from Programme 4 to Programme 5 to defray excess expenditure on machinery and equipment.

An amount of R7.833 million was reprioritized within the Programmes and moved to Programme 2 for the procurement of food parcels to address the needs of those affected by the COVID-19 lockdown.

Transfers and subsidies were increased with R0.104 million as result of payments made to Non Profit Organisations as a result of COVID-19. Households were increased with an amount of R0.209 million as a result of COVID-19.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 11.2.5: Programme 5: Development and Research

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						Adjusted appropriation
Management and Support	48 709	(212)	-	-	-	(212) 48 497
Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	27 031	(3 600)	-	-	-	(3 600) 23 431
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	52 767	(832)	-	-	-	(832) 51 935
Youth development	30 448	(984)	-	-	-	(984) 29 464
Population Policy Promotion	8 833	(750)	-	-	-	(750) 8 083
Total	167 788	(6 378)	-	-	-	(6 378) 161 410
Economic classification						
Current payments	135 586	(9 185)	-	-	-	(9 185) 126 401
Compensation of employees	77 793	(600)	-	-	-	(600) 77 193
Goods and services	57 793	(8 585)	-	-	-	(8 585) 49 208
Administrative fees	3 015	(639)	-	-	-	(639) 2 376
Advertising	279	892	-	-	-	892 1 171
Minor Assets	290	(136)	-	-	-	(136) 154
Audit cost: External	504	-	-	-	-	- 504
Bursaries: Employees	111	97	-	-	-	97 208
Catering: Departmental activities	207	(87)	-	-	-	(87) 120
Communication (G&S)	818	(41)	-	-	-	(41) 777
Computer services	379	600	-	-	-	600 979
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	315	(313)	-	-	-	(313) 2
Contractors	208	220	-	-	-	220 428
Agency and support / outsourced services	14 511	(8 644)	-	-	-	(8 644) 5 867
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 111	(437)	-	-	-	(437) 2 674
Inventory: Food and food supplies	100	(827)	-	-	-	(827) (727)
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	25	-	-	-	25
Inventory: Other supplies	1 198	(1 198)	-	-	-	(1 198) -
Consumable supplies	363	233	-	-	-	233 596
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 005	602	-	-	-	602 1 607
Operating leases	2 759	80	-	-	-	80 2 839
Property payments	6 921	(716)	-	-	-	(716) 6 205
Transport provided: Departmental activity	645	97	-	-	-	97 742
Travel and subsistence	8 919	1 443	-	-	-	1 443 10 362
Training and development	3 193	(1 354)	-	-	-	(1 354) 1 839
Operating payments	8 503	713	-	-	-	713 9 216
Venues and facilities	439	805	-	-	-	805 1 244
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	29 005	2 677	-	-	-	2 677 31 682
Non-profit institutions	27 432	2 835	-	-	-	2 835 30 267
Households	1 573	(158)	-	-	-	(158) 1 415
Payments for capital assets	3 197	130	-	-	-	130 3 327
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	110	-	-	-	110
Machinery and equipment	3 197	20	-	-	-	20 3 217
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	167 788	(6 378)	-	-	-	(6 378) 161 410

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.130 million was shifted from Programme 4 to Programme 5 to defray excess expenditure on machinery and equipment.

An amount of R6.350 million has been reprioritized within the programmes and moved to Programme 2 for the procurement of food parcels to address the needs of those affected by the COVID-19 lockdown.

Transfers to non-profit institutions were increased with an amount of R2.835 million for the Food Relief function funds were moved from goods and services as a result of Circular 21.

Virements and Shifts within the Department

Table 11.3 Virements and shifts within a department

FROM: R '000		(891)	TO: R '000		891
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Programme 1		(891)	Children and Families		891
Compensation of employees			Buildings and other fixed structures	Repairs at Lerato Place of Safety	891
Buildings and other fixed structures	Repairs at Lerato Place of Safety	(891)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R '000		(1 664)	TO: R '000		1 664
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Children and Families		(1 664)	Social Welfare Services		1 664
Non-profit institutions	Decrease in Transfer funding as a result of COVID 19	(1 664)	Non-profit institutions	Increase in Transfer funding as a result of COVID 19	1 664
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
FROM: R '000		(8 660)	TO: R '000		8 660
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Restorative Services		(8 660)	Social Welfare Services		8 660
Goods and services	Re-classification of funding received from National. Initially this funding was earmarked for Gender Based Violence, but was later classified as funding for HIV/AIDS	(8 660)	Non-profit institutions	Re-classification of funding received from National. Initially this funding was earmarked for Gender Based Violence, but was later classified as funding for HIV/AIDS	8 660
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R '000		(130)	TO: R '000		130
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Programme 4		(130)	Development and Research		130
Machinery and equipment	Savings under Machinery and Equipment moved to Program 5 for Buildings and other fixed structures	(130)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings under Machinery and Equipment moved to Program 5 for Buildings and other fixed structures	130
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the		0.0%			
FROM: R '000		(209)	TO: R '000		209
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Children and Families		(209)	Restorative Services		104
Non-profit institutions	Decrease in Transfer funding as a result of COVID 19	(209)	Non-profit institutions	Increase in Transfer funding as a result of COVID 19	104
			Households	Increase in Transfer funding as a result of COVID 19	105
Total		(11 554)			11 554

An amount of R1.664 million was shifted from Programme 3 to Programme 2 to increase transfers to Persons with Disabilities and Older persons respectively.

An amount of R8.660 million was shifted from Programme 4 to Programme 2 for the re-classification of funding received from the National Department of Social Development. Initially, the funds were allocated for Gender-Based Violence but subsequently corrected to HIV/AIDS.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.4 : Summary of own receipts

Table 1A.4: Summary of own receipts							
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Adjusted appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000							
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	1 219	-	-	-	-	-	1 219
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	765	-	-	-	-	-	765
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	454	-	-	-	-	-	454
Total	1 219	-	-	-	-	-	1 219

The department has not made any changes to the revenue budget for the 2020/21 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 11.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 1 : Administration	284	-	-	-	-	-	284
Households	284	-	-	-	-	-	284
Programme 2 : Social Welfare Services	36 990	28 332	-	-	-	28 332	65 322
Non-profit institutions	36 715	28 174	-	-	-	28 174	64 889
Households	275	158	-	-	-	158	433
Programme 3 : Children and Families	125 319	398	-	-	-	398	125 717
Non-profit institutions	125 044	290	-	-	-	290	125 334
Households	275	108	-	-	-	108	383
Programme 4 : Restorative Services	2 031	209	-	-	-	209	2 240
Non-profit institutions	1 756	104	-	-	-	104	1 860
Households	275	105	-	-	-	105	380
Programme 5 : Development and Research	29 005	2 677	-	-	-	2 677	31 682
Non-profit institutions	27 432	2 835	-	-	-	2 835	30 267
Households	1 573	(158)	-	-	-	(158)	1 415
Total	193 629	31 616	-	-	-	31 616	225 245

Transfers and subsidies increased with R31.616 million from R193.629 million to R225.245 million due to the re-classification of expenditure due to Circular 21. This is to cater for additional need for food parcels presented by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Conditional grants

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
						-	
Programme 3 : Children And Families	24 085	-	-	-	-	-	24 085
Early Childhood Development Grant	24 085		-	-	-	-	24 085
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services						-	
	9 385	-	-	-	-	-	9 385
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 385					-	9 385
						-	-
Total	33 470	-	-	-	-	-	33 470

No adjustments were made to conditional grants.

Vote 12
**Department of Agriculture,
Land Reform and Rural
Development**

Vote 12

Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 12.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

2020/21				
R' 000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	559 927	(102 722)	-	457 205
of which:				
Current payments	444 586	(73 820)	-	370 766
Transfers and subsidies	32 550	(6 930)	-	25 620
Payments for capital assets	82 791	(21 972)	-	60 819
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.agric.ncape.gov.za			

Aim

To develop the agricultural sector and contribute to the improvement of livelihoods in the province by ensuring equitable access and participation in the agricultural value chain, improving global competitiveness, promoting sustainable use of natural resources and ensuring food security.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purposes and objectives however the targets that were originally intended in the Annual Performance Plan have been adjusted in line with the reduced budget allocations. The details of the reviewed targets are contained in the revised Annual Performance Plan that will be tabled.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 12.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Administration	134 837	-	(11 810)	-	-	(11 810)	123 027
Sustainable Resource Management	32 848	-	(8 551)	-	-	(8 551)	24 297
Farmer Support and Development	242 313	-	(52 553)	-	-	(52 553)	189 760
Veterinary Services	59 417	-	(10 453)	-	-	(10 453)	48 964
Research and Technology Development Services	60 575	-	(15 153)	-	-	(15 153)	45 422
Agricultural Economics Services	13 173	-	(3 628)	-	-	(3 628)	9 545
Rural Development	16 764	-	(574)	-	-	(574)	16 190
Total	559 927	-	(102 722)	-	-	(102 722)	457 205
Economic classification							
Current payments	444 586	-	(73 820)	-	-	(73 820)	370 766
Compensation of employees	280 983	-	(24 747)	-	-	(24 747)	256 236
Goods and services	163 603	-	(49 073)	-	-	(49 073)	114 530
Administrative fees	1 178	-	(370)	-	-	(370)	808
Advertising	2 278	-	(367)	-	-	(367)	1 911
Minor Assets	2 593	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	2 363
Audit cost: External	5 091	-	(412)	-	-	(412)	4 679
Bursaries: Employees	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	1 008
Catering: Departmental activities	3 389	-	(2 248)	-	-	(2 248)	1 141
Communication (G&S)	5 709	-	(1 498)	-	-	(1 498)	4 211
Computer services	2 567	-	59	-	-	59	2 626
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	767	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	652
Infrastructure and planning	844	-	(844)	-	-	(844)	-
Laboratory services	218	-	(55)	-	-	(55)	163
Legal costs	341	-	-	-	-	-	341
Contractors	17 872	-	(7 388)	-	-	(7 388)	10 484
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 021	-	(2 330)	-	-	(2 330)	691
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 124	-	(3 747)	-	-	(3 747)	6 377
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	255	-	-	-	-	-	255
Inventory: Farming supplies	11 400	-	(921)	-	-	(921)	10 479
Inventory: Food and food supplies	149	-	(11)	-	-	(11)	138
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 219	-	(163)	-	-	(163)	2 056
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4 019	-	-	-	-	-	4 019
Inventory: Medical supplies	56	-	-	-	-	-	56
Inventory: Medicine	407	-	-	-	-	-	407
Inventory: Other supplies	14 178	-	(2 177)	-	-	(2 177)	12 001
Consumable supplies	9 853	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	9 730
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 751	-	(2 011)	-	-	(2 011)	740
Operating leases	11 036	-	1 457	-	-	1 457	12 493
Property payments	10 398	-	(1 029)	-	-	(1 029)	9 369
Transport provided: Departmental activity	298	-	(298)	-	-	(298)	-
Travel and subsistence	33 263	-	(21 371)	-	-	(21 371)	11 892
Training and development	2 429	-	(2 128)	-	-	(2 128)	301
Operating payments	2 540	-	58	-	-	58	2 598
Venues and facilities	1 351	-	(811)	-	-	(811)	540
Rental and hiring	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	32 550	-	(6 930)	-	-	(6 930)	25 620
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	3 550
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 800	-	(7 063)	-	-	(7 063)	21 737
Households	200	-	133	-	-	133	333
Payments for capital assets	82 791	-	(21 972)	-	-	(21 972)	60 819
Buildings and other fixed structures	60 326	-	(22 317)	-	-	(22 317)	38 009
Machinery and equipment	22 391	-	(283)	-	-	(283)	22 108
Software and other intangible assets	74	-	628	-	-	628	702
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	559 927	-	(102 722)	-	-	(102 722)	457 205

Suspension of funds

The department's aggregate original budget allocation of R559.927 million was reduced by an amount of R102.722 million or 18 per cent in response to the re-allocation of resources for the COVID-19 pandemic. The equitable share budget was reduced by R68.787 million while two conditional grants i.e. CASP and Ilima/Letsema were reduced by a total of R33.935 million.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration
Programmes

	Main appropriation	2020/21				
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
R' 000						
Office of the MEC	12 061	-	(662)	-	-	(662)
Senior Management	23 935	-	(2 344)	-	-	(2 344)
Corporate Services	53 377	-	(1 774)	-	-	(1 774)
Financial Management	33 118	-	(3 749)	-	-	(3 749)
Communication Services	12 346	-	(3 281)	-	-	(3 281)
Total	134 837	-	(11 810)	-	-	(11 810)
Economic classification						
Current payments	132 734	-	(12 196)	-	-	(12 196)
Compensation of employees	88 351	-	(1 846)	-	-	(1 846)
Goods and services	44 383	-	(10 350)	-	-	(10 350)
Administrative fees	144	-	(144)	-	-	(144)
Advertising	212	-	(139)	-	-	(139)
Minor Assets	84	-	(20)	-	-	(20)
Audit cost: External	4 160	-	307	-	-	307
Bursaries: Employees	223	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	553	-	(452)	-	-	(452)
Communication (G&S)	1 933	-	(946)	-	-	(946)
Computer services	2 216	-	20	-	-	20
Legal costs	341	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	323	-	(127)	-	-	(127)
Agency and support / outsourced services	633	-	(633)	-	-	(633)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	686	-	108	-	-	108
Inventory: Food and food supplies	103	-	(11)	-	-	(11)
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	841	-	(15)	-	-	(15)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 082	-	(982)	-	-	(982)
Operating leases	11 036	-	1 321	-	-	1 321
Property payments	9 467	-	(1 029)	-	-	(1 029)
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	8 026	-	(6 583)	-	-	(6 583)
Training and development	833	-	(601)	-	-	(601)
Operating payments	1 057	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	424	-	(424)	-	-	(424)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	200	-	55	-	-	55
Households	200	-	55	-	-	55
Payments for capital assets	1 903	-	331	-	-	331
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 903	-	331	-	-	331
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	134 837	-	(11 810)	-	-	(11 810)

Suspension of funds

Programme 1: Administration was originally allocated a budget of R134.837 million. This programme has been reduced by R11.810 or 9 per cent as a result of the COVID-19 reprioritisation of funds. This reduction is exclusively on the equitable share of the programme.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 12.2.2: Programme 2 : Sustainable Resource Management
Programmes

	Main appropriation	2020/21				
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
R' 000						
Engineering Services	8 169	-	(3 566)	-	-	4 603
Land Care	7 615	-	-	-	-	7 615
Land Use Management	17 064	-	(4 985)	-	-	12 079
Total	32 848	-	(8 551)	-	-	24 297
Economic classification						
Current payments	30 522	-	(8 603)	-	-	21 919
Compensation of employees	19 845	-	(4 614)	-	-	15 231
Goods and services	10 677	-	(3 989)	-	-	6 688
Administrative fees	188	-	(95)	-	-	93
Advertising	278	-	-	-	-	278
Minor Assets	44	-	(18)	-	-	26
Catering: Departmental activities	649	-	(28)	-	-	621
Communication (G&S)	261	-	(12)	-	-	249
Computer services	-	-	39	-	-	39
Contractors	349	-	(3)	-	-	346
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	116	-	80	-	-	196
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 795	-	-	-	-	1 795
Inventory: Materials and supplies	72	-	-	-	-	72
Consumable supplies	1 602	-	-	-	-	1 602
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	263	-	(125)	-	-	138
Operating leases	-	-	12	-	-	12
Travel and subsistence	4 312	-	(3 678)	-	-	634
Training and development	186	-	(182)	-	-	4
Operating payments	74	-	21	-	-	95
Venues and facilities	488	-	-	-	-	488
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	38	-	-	38
Households	-	-	38	-	-	38
Payments for capital assets	2 326	-	14	-	-	2 340
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 949	-	-	-	-	1 949
Machinery and equipment	377	-	14	-	-	391
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 848	-	(8 551)	-	-	24 297

Suspension of funds

The original budget allocation of Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management was R32.848 million. This has been reduced by R8.551 million or 26 per cent as a result of the COVID-19 reprioritisation of funds. This reduction is exclusively on the equitable share of the programme. Posts that were intended to be filled during the financial year have been deferred together with rationalising of the activities of the programme.

The funds allocated to this programme in respect of the Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development still amounts to R7.615 million and were not reduced.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 12.2.3: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R' 000							
Farmer-settlement and Development	3 987	-	(1 422)	-	(1 422)	2 565	
Extension and Advisory Services	229 970	-	(48 098)	-	(48 098)	181 872	
Food Security	8 356	-	(3 033)	-	(3 033)	5 323	
Total	242 313	-	(52 553)	-	(52 553)	189 760	
Economic classification							
Current payments	138 624	-	(23 173)	-	(23 173)	115 451	
Compensation of employees	61 546	-	(6 908)	-	(6 908)	54 638	
Goods and services	77 078	-	(16 265)	-	(16 265)	60 813	
Administrative fees	685	-	(31)	-	(31)	654	
Advertising	1 767	-	(207)	-	(207)	1 560	
Minor Assets	2 089	-	(92)	-	(92)	1 997	
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees	785	-	-	-	-	785	
Catering: Departmental activities	2 025	-	(1 606)	-	(1 606)	419	
Communication (G&S)	2 184	-	(500)	-	(500)	1 684	
Computer services	328	-	-	-	-	328	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	651	-	-	-	-	651	
Contractors	11 465	-	(3 689)	-	(3 689)	7 776	
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 831	-	(1 140)	-	(1 140)	691	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 366	-	(900)	-	(900)	3 466	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	11	-	-	-	-	11	
Inventory: Farming supplies	7 853	-	(521)	-	(521)	7 332	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	46	-	-	-	-	46	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 241	-	-	-	-	1 241	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 721	-	-	-	-	2 721	
Inventory: Other supplies	14 178	-	(2 177)	-	(2 177)	12 001	
Consumable supplies	6 434	-	(108)	-	(108)	6 326	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	762	-	(460)	-	(460)	302	
Operating leases	-	-	50	-	50	50	
Property payments	882	-	-	-	-	882	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	276	-	(276)	-	(276)	-	
Travel and subsistence	12 897	-	(3 932)	-	(3 932)	8 965	
Training and development	395	-	(330)	-	(330)	65	
Operating payments	854	-	-	-	-	854	
Venues and facilities	352	-	(346)	-	(346)	6	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	29 800	-	(7 063)	-	(7 063)	22 737	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 800	-	(7 063)	-	(7 063)	21 737	
Payments for capital assets	73 889	-	(22 317)	-	(22 317)	51 572	
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 377	-	(22 317)	-	(22 317)	36 060	
Machinery and equipment	15 455	-	(628)	-	(628)	14 827	
Software and other intangible assets	57	-	628	-	628	685	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	242 313	-	(52 553)	-	(52 553)	189 760	

Suspension of funds

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development was originally allocated a budget of R242.313 million. This has been reduced in total by R52.553 million or 22 per cent as a result of the COVID-19 reprioritisation of funds. This reduction is both on the equitable share and the two conditional grants that are allocated to this programme.

In respect of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant, the budget allocation has reduced by R22.664 million or 18.4 per cent from an original allocation of R122.944 million to R100.280 million. The Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant has a revised allocation of R51.344 million. The Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant had an original allocation of R62.615 million and was reduced by 18 per cent.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 12.2.4: Programme 4 : Veterinary Services

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Animal Health	42 913	-	(7 554)	-	-	(7 554)
Export Control	1 915	-	(1 332)	-	-	(1 332)
Veterinary Public Health	7 064	-	(34)	-	-	(34)
Veterinary Laboratory Services	7 525	-	(1 533)	-	-	(1 533)
Total	59 417	-	(10 453)	-	-	(10 453)
Economic classification						
Current payments	57 330	-	(10 481)	-	-	(10 481)
Compensation of employees	47 890	-	(4 571)	-	-	(4 571)
Goods and services	9 440	-	(5 910)	-	-	(5 910)
Administrative fees	49	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	76	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	34	-	(34)	-	-	(34)
Communication (G&S)	795	-	(28)	-	-	(28)
Computer services	23	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	188	-	(55)	-	-	(55)
Contractors	182	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	36	-	(36)	-	-	(36)
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 859	-	(2 018)	-	-	(2 018)
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	27	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	55	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	390	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	217	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	236	-	(136)	-	-	(136)
Operating leases	-	-	62	-	-	62
Travel and subsistence	3 645	-	(3 245)	-	-	(3 245)
Training and development	420	-	(420)	-	-	(420)
Operating payments	162	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	46	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	28	-	-	28
Households	-	-	28	-	-	28
Payments for capital assets	2 087	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 087	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	59 417	-	(10 453)	-	-	(10 453)

Suspension of funds

The budget allocation of Programme 4: Veterinary Services has been reduced by R10.453 million or 18 per cent to R48.964 million as a result of the COVID-19 reprioritisation of funds. This reduction is on the equitable share from an original allocation of R59.417 million. Together with the general scaling down of outreach activities of the programme, some posts that were intended to be filled during the course of the financial year have been postponed.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Table 12.2.5: Programme 5 : Research and Technology Development Services

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events			
R' 000		Virements & Shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		Adjusted appropriation
Research	30 830	-	(7 184)	-	-	23 646
Technology Transfer Services	1 477	-	308	-	-	1 785
Infrastructure Support Services	28 268	-	(8 277)	-	-	19 991
Total	60 575	-	(15 153)	-	-	45 422
Economic classification						
Current payments	56 171	-	(15 165)	-	-	41 006
Compensation of employees	40 901	-	(5 767)	-	-	35 134
Goods and services	15 270	-	(9 398)	-	-	5 872
Administrative fees	76	-	(76)	-	-	-
Minor Assets	275	-	(100)	-	-	175
Audit cost: External	931	-	(719)	-	-	212
Catering: Departmental activities	27	-	(27)	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	364	-	(12)	-	-	352
Infrastructure and planning	504	-	(504)	-	-	-
Laboratory services	30	-	-	-	-	30
Contractors	3 910	-	(3 200)	-	-	710
Agency and support / outsourced services	521	-	(521)	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 966	-	(1 017)	-	-	949
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	24	-	-	-	-	24
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 156	-	(400)	-	-	756
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	945	-	(163)	-	-	782
Inventory: Materials and supplies	525	-	-	-	-	525
Inventory: Medical supplies	56	-	-	-	-	56
Inventory: Medicine	17	-	-	-	-	17
Consumable supplies	581	-	-	-	-	581
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	221	-	(121)	-	-	100
Property payments	27	-	-	-	-	27
Travel and subsistence	2 377	-	(2 130)	-	-	247
Training and development	393	-	(393)	-	-	-
Operating payments	329	-	-	-	-	329
Venues and facilities	15	-	(15)	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 550	-	12	-	-	2 562
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 550	-	-	-	-	2 550
Households	-	-	12	-	-	12
Payments for capital assets	1 854	-	-	-	-	1 854
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 854	-	-	-	-	1 854
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	60 575	-	(15 153)	-	-	45 422

Suspension of funds

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services was originally allocated a budget of R60.575 million. This has been reduced in total by R15.153 million or 25 per cent as a result of the COVID-19 reprioritisation of funds. The changes in this programme's budget are in the equitable share. The general activities of the research stations will be scaled down as a result of the budget cut. The budget still however makes provision for the filling of a few critical posts on the research stations such as farm managers and farm aids.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 12.2.6: Programme 6 : Agricultural Economics Services
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R 000							
Production Economics and Marketing Support	4 621	-	(1 218)	-	-	(1 218)	3 403
Macroeconomics Support	6 164	-	(2 140)	-	-	(2 140)	4 024
Agro-Processing Support	2 388	-	(270)	-	-	(270)	2 118
Total	13 173	-	(3 628)	-	-	(3 628)	9 545
Economic classification							
Current payments	12 876	-	(3 628)	-	-	(3 628)	9 248
Compensation of employees	10 384	-	(1 780)	-	-	(1 780)	8 604
Goods and services	2 492	-	(1 848)	-	-	(1 848)	644
Administrative fees	24	-	(24)	-	-	(24)	-
Advertising	12	-	(12)	-	-	(12)	-
Minor Assets	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
Catering: Departmental activities	21	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	-
Communication (G&S)	87	-	-	-	-	-	87
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	116	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	1
Infrastructure and planning	340	-	(340)	-	-	(340)	-
Contractors	532	-	(332)	-	-	(332)	200
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Consumable supplies	107	-	-	-	-	-	107
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	121	-	(121)	-	-	(121)	-
Operating leases	-	-	12	-	-	12	12
Transport provided: Departmental activity	22	-	(22)	-	-	(22)	-
Travel and subsistence	905	-	(766)	-	-	(766)	139
Training and development	81	-	(81)	-	-	(81)	-
Operating payments	64	-	-	-	-	-	64
Venues and facilities	26	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	297	-	-	-	-	-	297
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	280	-	-	-	-	-	280
Software and other intangible assets	17	-	-	-	-	-	17
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 173	-	(3 628)	-	-	(3 628)	9 545

Suspension of funds: R3.628 million

The budget allocation of Programme 6: Agriculture Economics has been reduced by R3.628 million or 28 per cent as a result of the COVID-19 reprioritisation of funds. This reduction is solely on the equitable share from an original allocation of R13.173 million to R9.545 million. This programme has also sacrificed some posts that were planned to be filled in the current financial year.

Programme 7: Rural Development

Table 12.2.7: Programme 7 : Rural Development
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21					
R' 000	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
Rural Development Coordination	16 764	-	(574)	-	-	(574)	16 190
Total	16 764	-	(574)	-	-	(574)	16 190
Economic classification			(574)				
Current payments	16 329	-	(574)	-	-	(574)	15 755
Compensation of employees	12 066	-	739	-	-	739	12 805
Goods and services	4 263	-	(1 313)	-	-	(1 313)	2 950
Administrative fees	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Advertising	9	-	(9)	-	-	(9)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	80	-	(80)	-	-	(80)	-
Communication (G&S)	85	-	-	-	-	-	85
Contractors	1 111	-	(37)	-	-	(37)	1 074
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	122	-	-	-	-	-	122
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	220	-	-	-	-	-	220
Inventory: Farming supplies	596	-	-	-	-	-	596
Inventory: Materials and supplies	646	-	-	-	-	-	646
Consumable supplies	71	-	-	-	-	-	71
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	66	-	(66)	-	-	(66)	-
Property payments	22	-	-	-	-	-	22
Travel and subsistence	1 101	-	(1 037)	-	-	(1 037)	64
Training and development	121	-	(121)	-	-	(121)	-
Operating payments	-	-	37	-	-	37	37
Rental and hiring	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	435	-	-	-	-	-	435
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	435	-	-	-	-	-	435
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 764	-	(574)	-	-	(574)	16 190

Suspension of funds

Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination was originally allocated a budget of R16.764 million. This has been reduced in total by R0.574 million or 3 per cent as a result of the COVID-19 reprioritisation of funds. The changes in this programme's budget are in the equitable share. The Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces resides in these programmes and remains unchanged at R2.510 million.

Virements and shifts

No virement of funds effected between the various programmes of the vote.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.4 : Summary of own receipts

Programme		Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA			
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R'000							
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-		-		-	-
Horse racing taxes	-		-			-	-
Liquor licences	-			-		-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-		-		-	-
Non-tax receipts	2 971	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	1 461
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	2 788		(1 510)		-	(1 510)	1 278
Transfers received		-		-		-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-		-		-	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	89			-	-		89
Sales of capital assets		-		-		-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	94	-		-	-		94
Total	2 971	-	(1 510)	-	-	(1 510)	1 461

The department has had no other choice but to reduce the revenue budget for the 2020/21 financial year with an amount of R1.510 million mainly as a result of the budget cuts as most operations will come to a halt.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 1 : Administration	200	-	55	-	-	55	255
Households	200	-	55	-	-	55	255
Social benefits	-	-	28	-	-	28	28
Other transfers to households	200	-	27	-	-	27	227
Programme 2 : Sustainable Resource Management	-	-	38	-	-	38	38
Households	-	-	38	-	-	38	38
Social benefits	-	-	38	-	-	38	38
Programme 3 : Farmer Support and Development	29 800	-	(7 063)	-	-	(7 063)	22 737
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Kalahari Kid Cooperation	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Public corporation and private enterprises	28 800	-	(7 063)	-	-	(7 063)	21 737
Niewoudtville Rooibos (Pty) Ltd	9 000	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	-
Onseepkans Central Management	13 500	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	11 500
Eksteenskui Agricultural Cooperative	2 000	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	1 500
Blucoso Estate	4 300	-	1 437	-	-	1 437	5 737
Ramskop Abbatoir	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Foreign govt. & international org.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 4 : Veterinary Services	-	-	28	-	-	28	28
Households	-	-	28	-	-	28	28
Social benefits	-	-	28	-	-	28	28
Programme 5 : Research and Technology Development Services	2 550	-	12	-	-	12	2 562
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	2 550
Kalahari Kid Cooperation	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	2 550
Public corporation and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	12	-	-	12	12
Social benefits	-	-	12	-	-	12	12
Total	32 550	-	(6 930)	-	-	(6 930)	25 620

The department will be transferring funds to the various entities as detailed in the table above. A total of R22.737 million will be transferred in the 2020/21 financial year for infrastructure development, to acquire capital assets and production inputs. These funds are sourced from the CASP and Ilima/Letsema conditional grants.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

2020/21							
Programmes	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 2 : Sustainable Resource Management	7 615	-	-	-	-	-	7 615
LandCare	7 615	-	-	-	-	-	7 615
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development	185 599	-	(33 935)	-	-	(33 935)	151 624
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	122 944	-	(22 664)	-	-	(22 664)	100 280
Ilima/Letsema	62 615	-	(11 271)	-	-	(11 271)	51 344
Programme 7: Rural Development	2 510	-	-	-	-	-	2 510
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 510	-	-	-	-	-	2 510
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	195 684	-	(33 935)	-	-	(33 935)	161 749

The total budget allocation available to the department from the four conditional grants was R195.684 million. Two of the conditional grants i.e. CASP and Ilima/Letsema were reduced by national in line with reprioritising funds for the COVID-19 pandemic. The CASP grant was reduced by R33.935 million while the Ilima/Letsema grant was reduced by R11.271 million. As mentioned before, the originally planned projects and activities from these grants had to be revised in line with the reduced allocation.

Summary of changes to Infrastructure

Table 12.7: Summary of Changes to Infrastructure

		2020/21						
Programmes		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		Total special appropriation
				Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000								
New Infrastructure Assets		57 306	-	(19 297)	-	-	(19 297)	38 009
Existing Infrastructure Assests		5 682	-	(5 682)	-	-	(5 682)	-
Upgrades and additions		3 020	-	(3 020)	-	-	(3 020)	-
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs		2 662	-	(2 662)	-	-	(2 662)	-
Infrastructure Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		62 988	-	(24 979)	-	-	(24 979)	38 009

Infrastructure projects, which are primarily funded from the conditional grants, had an original budget allocation of R57.306 million. In the original plans, 35 new projects were planned to be undertaken. Given the reduction of the conditional grant budgets, only 25 new projects will be undertaken for the 2020/21 financial year.

Vote 13

Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

Vote 13

Environment and Nature Conservation

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 13.1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to appropriated	177 662	(21 165)	-	156 497
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	173 115	(19 952)	-	153 163
Transfers and subsidies	40	-	-	40
Payments for capital assets	4 507	(1 213)	-	3 294
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Environment and Nature Conservation			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.denc.gov.za			

Aim

To conserve and protect the natural environment for the benefit, enjoyment and welfare of present and future generations by integrating sustainable utilisation of socio-economic development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The alignment of the MTEF strategic cycle annual targets will be adjusted as per the reduced allocation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 13.2: Summary by Programmes and economic classification
Programmes

Programmes		2020/21				
Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000						
Administration	85 795	-	(9 189)	-	(9 189)	76 606
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	13 056	-	(1 853)	-	(1 853)	11 203
Compliance and Enforcement	11 412	-	(1 973)	-	(1 973)	9 439
Environmental Quality Management	14 273	-	(1 918)	-	(1 918)	12 355
Biodiversity Management	37 883	-	(4 808)	-	(4 808)	33 075
Environmental Empowerment Services	15 243	-	(1 424)	-	(1 424)	13 819
Total	177 662	-	(21 165)	-	(21 165)	156 497
Economic classification						
Current payments	173 115	-	(19 952)	-	(19 952)	153 163
Compensation of employees	127 545	-	(4 012)	-	(4 012)	123 533
Goods and services	45 570	-	(15 940)	-	(15 940)	29 630
Administrative fees	528	-	(315)	-	(315)	213
Advertising	200	-	(145)	-	(145)	55
Minor Assets	138	-	(113)	-	(113)	25
Audit cost: External	3 294	-	-	-	-	3 294
Bursaries: Employees	320	-	-	-	-	320
Catering: Departmental activities	252	-	(120)	-	(120)	132
Communication (G&S)	2 762	-	(1 743)	-	(1 743)	1 019
Computer services	2 649	-	(1 542)	-	(1 542)	1 107
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	832	-	(421)	-	(421)	411
Contractors	156	-	-	-	-	156
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 455	-	(224)	-	(224)	4 231
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	379	-	(229)	-	(229)	150
Inventory: Materials and supplies	82	-	-	-	-	82
Inventory: Other supplies	108	-	(26)	-	(26)	82
Consumable supplies	699	-	(378)	-	(378)	321
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 300	-	(855)	-	(855)	445
Operating leases	10 674	-	(299)	-	(299)	10 375
Property payments	4 313	-	(956)	-	(956)	3 357
Transport provided: Departmental activity	120	-	(120)	-	(120)	-
Travel and subsistence	10 107	-	(7 537)	-	(7 537)	2 570
Training and development	1 651	-	(600)	-	(600)	1 051
Operating payments	256	-	(59)	-	(59)	197
Venues and facilities	295	-	(258)	-	(258)	37
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	40	-	-	-	-	40
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	40	-	-	-	-	40
Payments for capital assets	4 507	-	(1 213)	-	(1 213)	3 294
Buildings and other fixed structures	118	-	-	-	-	118
Machinery and equipment	4 389	-	(1 213)	-	(1 213)	3 176
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	177 662	-	(21 165)	-	(21 165)	156 497

Suspension of funds

The main budget is R177.662 million for the current 2020/21 financial year. Due to COVID-19, an amount of R21.165 million or 12 per cent was channelled towards the fight of this pandemic as declared by the president of the country. Most services that the department render to the public have been affected by the budget reduction.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2020/21					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Office of the MEC	6 753	-	(490)	-	-	(490)
Senior Management	3 993	-	(2 299)	-	-	(2 299)
Corporate Services	59 384	-	(6 154)	-	-	(6 154)
Financial Management	15 665	-	(246)	-	-	(246)
Total	85 795	-	(9 189)	-	-	(9 189)
Economic classification						
Current payments	82 033	-	(8 374)	-	-	(8 374)
Compensation of employees	48 350	-	(1 600)	-	-	(1 600)
Goods and services	33 683	-	(6 774)	-	-	(6 774)
Administrative fees	131	-	(50)	-	-	(50)
Advertising	75	-	(25)	-	-	(25)
Minor Assets	59	-	(43)	-	-	(43)
Audit cost: External	3 294	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	320	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	84	-	(40)	-	-	(40)
Communication (G&S)	2 761	-	(1 743)	-	-	(1 743)
Computer services	2 631	-	(1 542)	-	-	(1 542)
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	42	-	(42)	-	-	(42)
Contractors	35	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 444	-	(221)	-	-	(221)
Consumable supplies	240	-	(95)	-	-	(95)
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	279	-	(80)	-	-	(80)
Operating leases	10 375	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	4 302	-	(951)	-	-	(951)
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3 176	-	(1 605)	-	-	(1 605)
Training and development	1 295	-	(255)	-	-	(255)
Operating payments	21	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	119	-	(82)	-	-	(82)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	40	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	40	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 722	-	(815)	-	-	(815)
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 722	-	(815)	-	-	(815)
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	85 795	-	(9 189)	-	-	(9 189)
Adjusted appropriation						76 606

Suspension of funds

An amount of R9.189 million or 11 per cent has been suspended to be used to fight COVID-19. This reduction has put more pressure on the goods and services of the department. The contractual obligations were affected as most services still have to be performed within the available budget. The purchasing of PPE has also become the main cost driver because they were not budgeted for.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination

Table 13.2.2: Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Programmes	2020/21						
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Adjustments		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
R' 000			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Intergovernmental Coord. Spatial and Development	4 945	-	(1 497)	-	-	(1 497)	3 448
Legislative Development	14	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	4
Research and Development Support	7 212	-	(224)	-	-	(224)	6 988
Environment Information Management	885	-	(122)	-	-	(122)	763
Total	13 056	-	(1 853)	-	-	(1 853)	11 203
Economic classification							
Current payments	13 003	-	(1 808)	-	-	(1 808)	11 195
Compensation of employees	11 854	-	(807)	-	-	(807)	11 047
Goods and services	1 149	-	(1 001)	-	-	(1 001)	148
Administrative fees	52	-	(27)	-	-	(27)	25
Advertising	35	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	(66)
Minor Assets	13	-	(13)	-	-	(13)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	4	-	(4)	-	-	(4)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11	-	(3)	-	-	(3)	8
Inventory: Other supplies	26	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	-
Consumable supplies	40	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	115	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	5	-	(5)	-	-	(5)	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	848	-	(667)	-	-	(667)	181
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:							
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	53	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	8
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	53	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	8
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets							
Total	13 056	-	(1 853)	-	-	(1 853)	11 203

Suspension of funds

An amount of R1.853 million or 14 per cent has been suspended to be used to fight COVID-19. This reduction has put more pressure on the goods and services as well as travelling within the province and may negatively affect the targets of the department. The budget reduction will also impact negatively on duties performed by scientists in the different districts as their duties entail mostly travelling when they do research work.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Table 13.2.3: Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Programmes	2020/21					
		Adjustments				
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events	Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds		
R' 000						
Environmental Quality Management Authorisation	6 148	-	(1 514)	-	(1 514)	4 634
Biodiversity Management Authorisation, Compliance	5 264	-	(459)	-	(459)	4 805
Total	11 412	-	(1 973)	-	(1 973)	9 439
Economic classification						
Current payments	11 217	-	(1 876)	-	(1 876)	9 341
Compensation of employees	8 795	-	-	-	-	8 795
Goods and services	2 422	-	(1 876)	-	(1 876)	546
Administrative fees	106	-	(58)	-	(58)	48
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	16	-	(16)	-	(16)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	-	(10)	-	(10)	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	(5)	-	-	-	-	(5)
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	153	-	(148)	-	(148)	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	65	-	-	-	-	65
Travel and subsistence	1 968	-	(1 590)	-	(1 590)	378
Training and development	35	-	(35)	-	(35)	-
Operating payments	62	-	(7)	-	(7)	55
Venues and facilities	12	-	(12)	-	(12)	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	195	-	(97)	-	(97)	98
Buildings and other fixed structures	118	-	-	-	-	118
Machinery and equipment	77	-	(97)	-	(97)	(20)
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 412	-	(1 973)	-	(1 973)	9 439

Suspension of funds

An amount of R1.973 million or 17 per cent has been suspended to be used to fight COVID-19. The monitoring and enforcement will be highly affected as the programme is responsible for ensuring that the environment monitoring systems are established and implemented. Also acting on complaints and notifications of the environmental infringements and to monitor these complaints and enforce environmental compliance where required are also some areas of performance that will be negatively affected by the budget reduction.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Table 13.2.4: Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management
Programmes

Table 13.2.4: Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management			2020/21					
Programmes		Adjustments					Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA				
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds					
R' 000								
Impact Management	6 123	-	(906)	-	-	(906)	5 217	
Air Quality Management	3 359	-	(465)	-	-	(465)	2 894	
Pollution and Waste Management	4 791	-	(547)	-	-	(547)	4 244	
Total	14 273	-	(1 918)	-	-	(1 918)	12 355	
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 022	-	(1 793)	-	-	(1 793)	12 229	
Compensation of employees	11 413	-	-	-	-	-	11 413	
Goods and services	2 609	-	(1 793)	-	-	(1 793)	816	
Administrative fees	61	-	(28)	-	-	(28)	33	
Advertising	29	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	15	
Catering: Departmental activities	71	-	-	-	-	-	71	
Computer services	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	711	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	411	
Contractors	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Consumable supplies	83	-	(80)	-	-	(80)	3	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	218	-	(170)	-	-	(170)	48	
Travel and subsistence	1 304	-	(1 094)	-	-	(1 094)	210	
Training and development	96	-	(95)	-	-	(95)	1	
Operating payments	12	-	(12)	-	-	(12)	-	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	251	-	(125)	-	-	(125)	126	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	251	-	(125)	-	-	(125)	126	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	14 273	-	(1 918)	-	-	(1 918)	12 355	

Suspension of funds

An amount of R1.918 million or 13 per cent has been suspended to be used to fight COVID-19. This programme focuses mainly on the waste management and compliance and with the budget cut, this means less monitoring and law enforcement will be carried out in all the districts in the province. Targets that are aimed at improving air and atmospheric quality will be negatively affected.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Table 13.2.5: Programme 5: Biodiversity Management
Programmes

Programmes	2020/21						
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Biodiversity Protected Area Planning and Management	11 863	-	(2 563)	-	-	(2 563)	9 300
Conservation agency and Services	24 010	-	(1 495)	-	-	(1 495)	22 515
Coastal Management	2 010	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	1 260
Total	37 883	-	(4 808)	-	-	(4 808)	33 075
Economic classification							
Current payments	37 678	-	(4 707)	-	-	(4 707)	32 971
Compensation of employees	33 888	-	(1 605)	-	-	(1 605)	32 283
Goods and services	3 790	-	(3 102)	-	-	(3 102)	688
Administrative fees	122	-	(106)	-	-	(106)	16
Advertising	33	-	(5)	-	-	(5)	28
Minor Assets	50	-	(41)	-	-	(41)	9
Catering: Departmental activities	53	-	(53)	-	-	(53)	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	79	-	(79)	-	-	(79)	-
Contractors	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	179	-	(179)	-	-	(179)	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	82	-	-	-	-	-	82
Inventory: Other supplies	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Consumable supplies	150	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	135
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	458	-	(375)	-	-	(375)	83
Operating leases	299	-	(299)	-	-	(299)	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 687	-	(1 594)	-	-	(1 594)	93
Training and development	205	-	(205)	-	-	(205)	-
Operating payments	141	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	121
Venues and facilities	131	-	(131)	-	-	(131)	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	205	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	104
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	205	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	104
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	37 883	-	(4 808)	-	-	(4 808)	33 075

Suspension of funds

An amount of R4.808 million or 13 per cent has been suspended to be used to fight COVID-19. The programme is responsible for the nature reserves and the protected areas. The budget cut will affect most of the reserves as these reserves are operating at full capacity and cleaning materials, fencing and disinfectants are the basic necessities every month. Targets such as ensuring effective management of pollution and the impact on the marine and coastal environment will also be affected by the reduction.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Table 13.2.6: Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Programmes		2020/21					
		Adjustments					
	Main appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Environmental Capacity Developmental and Support	10 006	-	(990)	-	-	(990)	9 016
Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	5 237	-	(434)	-	-	(434)	4 803
Total	15 243	-	(1 424)	-	-	(1 424)	13 819
Economic classification							
Current payments	15 162	-	(1 394)	-	-	(1 394)	13 768
Compensation of employees	13 245	-	-	-	-	-	13 245
Goods and services	1 917	-	(1 394)	-	-	(1 394)	523
Administrative fees	56	-	(46)	-	-	(46)	10
Advertising	28	-	-	-	-	-	28
Catering: Departmental activities	30	-	(13)	-	-	(13)	17
Communication (G&S)	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	200	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	150
Inventory: Other supplies	81	-	-	-	-	-	81
Consumable supplies	33	-	-	-	-	-	33
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	165	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	50
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Transport provided: Departmental activity	120	-	(120)	-	-	(120)	-
Travel and subsistence	1 124	-	(987)	-	-	(987)	137
Training and development	20	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	10
Operating payments	20	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	-
Venues and facilities	33	-	(33)	-	-	(33)	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	81	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	51
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	81	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	51
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 243	-	(1 424)	-	-	(1 424)	13 819

Suspension of funds

An amount of R1.424 million or 9 per cent has been suspended to be used to fight COVID-19. Implementation of the reduction in this programme will affect targets that are aimed at empowering the public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. Also targets that promote awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.4 : Summary of own receipts

Table 13.4 : Summary of own receipts						
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R'000						
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	3 045	(470)	-	-	(470)	2 575
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	1 776	(470)	-	-	(470)	1 306
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	475	(250)	-	-	(250)	225
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	794	250	-	-	250	1 044
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 045	-	-	-	(470)	2 575

The decline in revenue is estimated to R0.470 million due to COVID-19. The most mainly affected items are entrance fees to reserves, fines issue due to non compliance and hunting licences. This decrease is likely to be eased by the planned culling of the game this financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Programmes	Main appropriation	2020/21				Total special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R' 000							
Programme 6 : Environmental Empowerment Services	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000

There is no changes in the conditional grants.